YASKAWA

Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-II Communications Command Manual



1	Settings for MECHAI ROLINK-II Communications
2	Data Field
3	Main Commands
4	Subcommands
5	Operation Sequence
6	Command Related Parameters
7	Detecting Alarms/Warnings Related to Communications or Commands
8	Appendix

Sottings for MECHATDOLINIK II

Copyright © 2014 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Yaskawa. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because Yaskawa is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, Yaskawa assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

About this Manual

This manual describes the specifications of MECHATROLINK-II commands used in MECHATROLINK-II communications for the following MECHATROLINK-II communications reference input type SERVO-PACKs, the basic operations using these commands, and the parameters for these commands. • Σ -7-Series Σ -7S SERVOPACKs (Models: SGD7S- $\Box\Box\Box\Box$ 10 \Box)

Read and understand this manual to ensure correct usage of the Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives.

Keep this manual in a safe place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.

• Targeted Readers

Users who incorporate the MECHATROLINK-II commands in controllers Users who design applications for host controllers that use MECHATROLINK-II commands directly

Outline of Manual

The contents of the chapters of this manual are described in the following table. Refer to these chapters as required.

Chapter	Chapter Title	Contents
1	Settings for MECHATROLINK-II Communications	Provides detailed information on MECHATROLINK-II communications.
2	Data Fields	Describes the common specifications for all commands and the command format.
3	Main Commands	Provides detailed information on the main commands.
4	Subcommands	Provides detailed information on the subcommands.
5	Operation Sequence	Describes basic operation sequences using MECHATROLINK-II communications.
6	Command Related Parameters	Describes the functions.
7	Detecting Alarms/Warnings Related to Communications or Commands	Describes the alarms and warnings that may occur in MECHATROLINK-II communications.
8	Appendices	Describes the brake control commands and the general-purpose servo control commands.

Related Documents

The relationships between the documents that are related to the Servo Drives are shown in the following figure. The numbers in the figure correspond to the numbers in the table on the following pages. Refer to these documents as required.



Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description	
① Machine Controller and Servo Drive General Catalog	Machine Controller and AC Servo Drive Solutions Catalog	KAEP S800001 22	Describes the features and application examples for combinations of MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives.	
Ø MP3300 Catalog	Machine Controller MP3300	KAEP C880725 03	Provides detailed information on MP3300 Machine Controllers, including features and specifica- tions.	
③ Σ-7-Series Catalog	AC Servo Drives Σ-7 Series	KAEP S800001 23	Provides detailed information on Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives, including features and specifications.	
0	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7C SERVOPACK Motion Control User's Manual	SIEP S800002 03	Provides detailed information on the specifications, system config- uration, and application methods of the Motion Control Function Modules (SVD, SVC4, and SVR4) for Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVO- PACKs.	
④ Built-in Function Manuals	Machine Controller MP3000 Series Communications User's Manual	SIEP C880725 12	Provides detailed information on the specifications, system config- uration, and communications connection methods for the Ethernet communications that are used with MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ -7- Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs.	
്യ Option Module User's Manuals	Machine Controller MP2000 Series Communication Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 04		
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series 262IF-01 FL-net Communication Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 36	Provide detailed information on the specifications and communi- cations methods for the Commu- nications Modules that can be mounted to MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ-7-	
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series 263IF-01 EtherNet/IP Communication Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 39	Series Σ-7C SERVOPACKs.	
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series I/O Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 34	Provide detailed information on	
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series Analog Input/Analog Output Module AI-01/AO-01 User's Manual	SIEP C880700 26	the specifications and communi- cations methods for the I/O Mod- ules that can be mounted to MP3000-Series Machine Control- lers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVO-	
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series Counter Module CNTR-01 User's Manual	SIEP C880700 27	PACKs.	

Continued from previous page.

Continued from previous pag			
Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S, Σ -7W, and Σ -7C SERVO- PACK Safety Precautions	TOMP C710828 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Σ -7-Series SERVOPACKs.
	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma \text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models} \\ \Sigma \text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Safety Precautions} \\ \text{Option Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Option Mod- ules.
	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma \text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models} \\ \Sigma \text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Installation Guide} \\ \text{Command Option Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 01	Provides detailed procedures for installing the Command Option Module in a SERVOPACK.
© Enclosed Documents	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma \text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models} \\ \Sigma \text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Installation Guide} \\ \text{Fully-closed Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 03	Provides detailed procedures for installing the Fully-closed Module in a SERVOPACK.
	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma \text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models} \\ \Sigma \text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Installation Guide} \\ \text{Safety Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 06	Provides detailed procedures for installing the Safety Module in a SERVOPACK.
	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma \text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models} \\ \Sigma \text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Installation Guide} \\ \text{INDEXER Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 02	Provides detailed procedures for installing the INDEXER Module in a SERVOPACK.
	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma \text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models} \\ \Sigma \text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Installation Guide} \\ \text{DeviceNet Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 07	Provides detailed procedures for installing the DeviceNet Module in a SERVOPACK.
 Ø Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACK Product Manual 	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Product Manual	SIEP S800002 04	Provides detailed information on selecting Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, and tuning Servo Drives; writing, monitoring, and maintaining programs; and other information.
® Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACK Troubleshooting Manual	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Troubleshooting Manual	SIEP S800002 07	Provides detailed troubleshooting information for Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs.

Continued from previous pa			
Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-4 Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800002 31	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 28	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-II Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 27	Provide detailed information on
9 Σ-7-Series Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK Product Manuals	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with Analog Voltage/Pulse Train References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 26	selecting Σ-7-Series SERVO- PACKs and information on install- ing, connecting, setting, performing trial operation for, tun- ing, monitoring, and maintaining the Servo Drives.
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK Command Option Attachable Type with INDEXER Module Product Manual	SIEP S800001 64	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK Command Option Attachable Type with DeviceNet Module Product Manual	SIEP S800001 70	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7W SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 29	
0 Σ -7-Series Σ -7S/ Σ -7W SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications Product Manuals	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S/ Σ -7W SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications Dynamic Brake Product Manual	SIEP S800001 73	Provide detailed information on - Hardware Options for Σ-7-Series
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7W/ Σ -7C SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications HWBB Function Product Manual	SIEP S800001 72	SERVOPACKs.

Continued from previous page.

			Continued from previous page.
Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Indexing Application Product Manual	SIEP S800001 84	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Tracking Application Product Manual	SIEP S800001 89	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, SGM7D Motor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 91	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Press and Injection Molding Application Product Manual	C with n SIEP S800001 94	
$\overset{(I)}{\Sigma}$ -7-Series	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Transfer and Alignment Application Product Manual	SIEP S800001 95	Provide detailed information on the FT/EX Option for Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs.
Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK FT/EX Product Manuals	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Torque/Force Assistance for Conveyance Application Product Manual	SIEP S800002 09	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Cutting Application Feed Shaft Motor Product Manual	SIEP S800002 10	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Three-Point Latching for Conveyance Application Product Manual	SIEP S800002 17	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Semi-/Fully-Closed Loop Control Online Switching for Conveyance Application Product Manual	SIEP S800002 27	
	Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7W SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Gantry Applications Product Manual	SIEP S800002 29	Continued on payt page

Continued from previous pa			
Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
® Option Module User's Manual	AC Servo Drives Σ -V Series/ Σ -V Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ -7 Series User's Manual Safety Module	SIEP C720829 06	Provides details information required for the design and main- tenance of a Safety Module.
® Enclosed Documents	AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Safety Precautions	TOBP C230260 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Rotary Servo- motors and Direct Drive Servomo- tors.
Enclosed Documents	AC Servomotor Linear Σ Series Safety Precautions	TOBP C230800 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Linear Servo- motors.
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 36	
[®] Σ-7-Series Servomotor Product Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Linear Servomotor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 37	Provide detailed information on selecting, installing, and connecting the Σ -7-Series Servomotors.
FIGUUELIVIANUAIS	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 38	
© Σ-7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Peripheral Device Selection Manual	SIEP S800001 32	 Provides detailed information on the peripheral devices for a Σ-7- Series Servo System. Cables: model, external dimen- sion, wiring materials, connector models, wiring specification Peripheral devices: model, specification, dimensional draw- ing, selection (calculation) method
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-II Communications Command Manual	This manual (SIEP S800001 30)	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-II communications commands that are used for a Σ -7-Series Servo System.
[®] Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK Communications Command Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual	SIEP S800001 31	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-III commu- nications standard servo profile commands that are used for a Σ -7-Series Servo System.
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-4 Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual	SIEP S800002 32	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-4 communi- cations standard servo profile commands that are used for a Σ -7- Series Servo System.
® Programming Manuals	Machine Controller MP3000 Series Ladder Programming Manual	SIEP C880725 13	Provides detailed information on the ladder programming specifi- cations and instructions for MP3000-Series Machine Control- lers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVO- PACKs.
	Machine Controller MP3000 Series Motion Programming Manual	SIEP C880725 14	Provides detailed information on the motion programming and sequence programming specifica- tions and instructions for MP3000-Series Machine Control- lers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVO- PACKs.

Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
(1)	Machine Controller MP2000/MP3000 Series Engineering Tool MPE720 Version 7 User's Manual	SIEP C880761 03	Describes in detail how to operate MPE720 version 7.
^ψ Σ-7-Series Operation Interface Operating Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Digital Operator Operating Manual	SIEP S800001 33	Describes the operating proce- dures for a Digital Operator for a Σ -7-Series Servo System.
	AC Servo Drive Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual	SIET S800001 34	Provides detailed operating pro- cedures for the SigmaWin+ Engi- neering Tool for a Σ -7-Series Servo System.
® Distributed	MECHATROLINK-III Compatible I/O Module User's Manual	SIEP C880781 04	Describes the functions, specifi- cations, operating methods, and MECHATROLINK-III communica- tions for the Remote I/O Modules for MP2000/MP3000-Series Machine Controllers.
I/O Module User's Manual	MECHATROLINK-4 Compatible I/O Module User's Manual	SIEP C880782 01	Describes the functions, specifi- cations, operating methods, and MECHATROLINK-4 communica- tions for the Remote I/O Modules for MP3000-Series Machine Con- trollers.

Using This Manual

◆ Technical Terms Used in This Manual

The following terms are used in this manual.

Basic Term	Meaning
Transmission Cycle	The transmission cycle is the cycle in the MAC (Media Access Control) layer. It is the communication cycle for physically sending data to the transmission path. The transmission cycle is unaffected by the services provided by the application layer.
Communication Cycle	The communication cycle is the cycle for application layer. The communication cycle is set to an integral multiple of the transmission cycle.
Synchronous Commands (Classification S)	For commands of this type, commands are sent and response are received every com- munication cycle. The WDT (Watchdog Timer) in the frames are refreshed and checked every communica- tion cycle. Synchronous commands can be used only during synchronous communica- tions (Phase 3).
Asynchronous Commands (Classification A)	For commands of this type, commands are sent and response are received asynchro- nously to the communication cycle. Subsequent commands can be sent after confirming the completion of processing of the slave station that received the command. The WDT (Watchdog Timer) in the frames are not checked.
absolute encoder	The general term used for absolute encoders with batteries and batteryless absolute encoders. In cases where the general term causes confusion, the term "batteryless absolute encoder" may also be used.

Be sure that you fully understand each command and use the commands in the order appropriate for your application.

Important Incorrect usage of the commands can result not only unexpected motions, but in a serious accident. Special care and verification must be taken for usage of the commands in order to avoid accidents. Be sure to also establish safety measures for the system. This manual does not apply to users who use MP-series motion controllers for controlling Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs.

◆ Differences in Terms for Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors

There are differences in the terms that are used for Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors. This manual primarily describes Rotary Servomotors. If you are using a Linear Servomotor, you need to interpret the terms as given in the following table.

Rotary Servomotors	Linear Servomotors
torque	force
moment of inertia	mass
rotation	movement
forward rotation and reverse rotation	forward movement and reverse movement
CW and CCW pulse trains	forward and reverse pulse trains
rotary encoder	linear encoder
absolute rotary encoder	absolute linear encoder
incremental rotary encoder	incremental linear encoder
unit: min ⁻¹	unit: mm/s
unit: N∙m	unit: N

Notation Used in this Manual

Notation for Reverse Signals

The names of reverse signals (i.e., ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal abbreviation.

Notation Example

BK is written as /BK.

Notation for Parameters

The notation depends on whether the parameter requires a numeric setting (parameter for numeric setting) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

· Parameters for Numeric Settings



This column explains the

selections for the function.

Notation Example

Parameter

number

Notation	Examples	for	Pn002

selecting functions.

from the right is set to 2.

The notation "n. DDDD" indicates a parameter for

Each \square indicates the setting for one digit. The notation shown here means that the third digit

		Digit Notation		Numeric Value Notation
n.0 0 0 0	Notation	Meaning	Notation	Meaning
	Pn002 = n.□□□X	Indicates the first digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.□□□1	Indicates that the first digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.
	Pn002 = n.□□X□	Indicates the second digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.□□1□	Indicates that the second digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.
► ►	Pn002 = n.□X□□	Indicates the third digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.⊡1⊡⊡	Indicates that the third digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.
►	Pn002 = n.X□□□	Indicates the fourth digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.1□□□	Indicates that the fourth digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.

♦ Trademarks

- MECHATROLINK is a trademark of the MECHATROLINK Members Association.
- Other product names and company names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective company. "TM" and the ® mark do not appear with product or company names in this manual.

Visual Aids

The following aids are used to indicate certain types of information for easier reference.

Ĩ
Important

Indicates precautions or restrictions that must be observed. Also indicates alarm displays and other precautions that will not result in machine damage.



Indicates definitions of difficult terms or terms that have not been previously explained in this manual.

Example Indicates operating or setting examples.

Information Indicates supplemental information to deepen understanding or useful information.

Safety Precautions

♦ Safety Information

To prevent personal injury and equipment damage in advance, the following signal words are used to indicate safety precautions in this document. The signal words are used to classify the hazards and the degree of damage or injury that may occur if a product is used incorrectly. Information marked as shown below is important for safety. Always read this information and heed the precautions that are provided.

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, are likely to result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, or in fire.

NOTICE

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in property damage.

◆ Safety Precautions That Must Always Be Observed

General Precautions

- Read and understand this manual to ensure the safe usage of the product.
- Keep this manual in a safe, convenient place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary. Make sure that it is delivered to the final user of the product.
- Do not remove covers, cables, connectors, or optional devices while power is being supplied to the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of electric shock, operational failure of the product, or burning.

- Use a power supply with specifications (number of phases, voltage, frequency, and AC/DC type) that are appropriate for the product. There is a risk of burning, electric shock, or fire.
- Connect the ground terminals on the SERVOPACK and Servomotor to ground poles according to local electrical codes (100 Ω or less for a SERVOPACK with a 100-VAC or 200-VAC power supply, and 10 Ω or less for a SERVOPACK with a 400-VAC power supply). There is a risk of electric shock or fire.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify the product. There is a risk of fire or failure. The warranty is void for the product if you disassemble, repair, or modify it.

- The SERVOPACK heat sinks, regenerative resistors, External Dynamic Brake Resistors, Servomotors, and other components can be very hot while power is ON or soon after the power is turned OFF. Implement safety measures, such as installing covers, so that hands and parts such as cables do not come into contact with hot components. There is a risk of burn injury.
- For a 24-VDC power supply, use a power supply device with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

There is a risk of electric shock.

- Do not damage, pull on, apply excessive force to, place heavy objects on, or pinch cables. There is a risk of failure, damage, or electric shock.
- The person who designs the system that uses the hard wire base block safety function must have a complete knowledge of the related safety standards and a complete understanding of the instructions in this document.
- There is a risk of injury, product damage, or machine damage.
- Do not use the product in an environment that is subject to water, corrosive gases, or flammable gases, or near flammable materials. There is a risk of electric shock or fire.

- Do not attempt to use a SERVOPACK or Servomotor that is damaged or that has missing parts.
- Install external emergency stop circuits that shut OFF the power supply and stops operation immediately when an error occurs.
- In locations with poor power supply conditions, install the necessary protective devices (such as AC reactors) to ensure that the input power is supplied within the specified voltage range. There is a risk of damage to the SERVOPACK.
- Use a Noise Filter to minimize the effects of electromagnetic interference. Electronic devices used near the SERVOPACK may be affected by electromagnetic interference.
- Always use a Servomotor and SERVOPACK in one of the specified combinations.
- Do not touch a SERVOPACK or Servomotor with wet hands. There is a risk of product failure.

Storage Precautions

• Do not place an excessive load on the product during storage. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

NOTICE

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
 - Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
 - · Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
 - · Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
 - · Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
 - · Locations that are near flammable materials
 - · Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
 - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
 - · Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to radiation
 - If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

Transportation Precautions

- Transport the product in a way that is suitable to the mass of the product.
- Do not use the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor to move the machine. There is a risk of damage or injury.
- When you handle a SERVOPACK or Servomotor, be careful of sharp parts, such as the corners. There is a risk of injury.
- Do not place an excessive load on the product during transportation. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

- Do not hold onto the front cover or connectors when you move a SERVOPACK. There is a risk of the SERVOPACK falling.
- A SERVOPACK or Servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock. There is a risk of failure or damage.
- Do not subject connectors to shock. There is a risk of faulty connections or damage.
- If disinfectants or insecticides must be used to treat packing materials such as wooden frames, plywood, or pallets, the packing materials must be treated before the product is packaged, and methods other than fumigation must be used.

Example: Heat treatment, where materials are kiln-dried to a core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes or more.

If the electronic products, which include stand-alone products and products installed in machines, are packed with fumigated wooden materials, the electrical components may be greatly damaged by the gases or fumes resulting from the fumigation process. In particular, disinfectants containing halogen, which includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine, or iodine can contribute to the erosion of the capacitors.

• Do not overtighten the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor. If you use a tool to overtighten the eyebolts, the tapped holes may be damaged.

Installation Precautions

 Install the Servomotor or SERVOPACK in a way that will support the mass given in technical documents.
 Install SERVOPACKs, Servomotors, regenerative resistors, and External Dynamic Brake Resistors on nonflammable materials. Installation directly onto or near flammable materials may result in fire.
 Provide the specified clearances between the SERVOPACK and the control panel as well as with other devices. There is a risk of fire or failure.
 Install the SERVOPACK in the specified orientation. There is a risk of fire or failure.
 Do not step on or place a heavy object on the product. There is a risk of failure, damage, or injury.
 Do not allow any foreign matter to enter the SERVOPACK or Servomotor. There is a risk of failure or fire.

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
 - Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
 - · Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
 - · Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
 - · Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
 - · Locations that are near flammable materials
 - · Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
 - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
 - · Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to radiation
 - If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.
- Use the product in an environment that is appropriate for the product specifications. If you use the product in an environment that exceeds product specifications, the product may fail or be damaged.
- A SERVOPACK or Servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock. There is a risk of failure or damage.
- Always install a SERVOPACK in a control panel.
- Do not allow any foreign matter to enter a SERVOPACK or a Servomotor with a Cooling Fan and do not cover the outlet from the Servomotor's cooling fan. There is a risk of failure.

Wiring Precautions

• Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied. There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

- Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers. There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.
- Check all wiring and power supplies carefully. Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures. If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury.
- Connect the AC and DC power supplies to the specified SERVOPACK terminals.
 - Connect an AC power supply to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.
 - Connect a DC power supply to the B1/ \oplus and \ominus 2 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of failure or fire.

 If you use a SERVOPACK with the Dynamic Brake Hardware Option, connect an External Dynamic Brake Resistor that is suitable for the machine and equipment specifications to the specified terminals.

There is a risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury when an emergency stop is performed.



- Whenever possible, use the Cables specified by Yaskawa. If you use any other cables, confirm the rated current and application environment of your model and use the wiring materials specified by Yaskawa or equivalent materials.
- Securely tighten connector screws and lock mechanisms. Insufficient tightening may result in connectors falling off during operation.
- Do not bundle power lines (e.g., the Main Circuit Cable) and low-current lines (e.g., the I/O Signal Cables or Encoder Cables) together or run them through the same duct. If you do not place power lines and low-current lines in separate ducts, separate them by at least 30 cm. If the cables are too close to each other, malfunctions may occur due to noise affecting the low-current lines.
- Install a battery at either the host controller or on the Encoder Cable. If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the Encoder Cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.
- When connecting a battery, connect the polarity correctly. There is a risk of battery rupture or encoder failure.

Operation Precautions

WARNING Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings of the switches and parameters to match the machine. Unexpected machine operation, failure, or personal injury may occur if operation is started before appropriate settings are made. • Do not radically change the settings of the parameters. There is a risk of unstable operation, machine damage, or injury. Install limit switches or stoppers at the ends of the moving parts of the machine to prevent unexpected accidents. There is a risk of machine damage or injury. For trial operation, securely mount the Servomotor and disconnect it from the machine. There is a risk of injury. • Forcing the motor to stop for overtravel is disabled when the Jog, Origin Search, or Easy FFT utility function is executed. Take necessary precautions. There is a risk of machine damage or injury. When an alarm occurs, the Servomotor will coast to a stop or stop with the dynamic brake according to the SERVOPACK Option and settings. The coasting distance will change with the moment of inertia of the load and the resistance of the External Dynamic Brake Resistor. Check the coasting distance during trial operation and implement suitable safety measures on the machine. • Do not enter the machine's range of motion during operation. There is a risk of injury. • Do not touch the moving parts of the Servomotor or machine during operation. There is a risk of injury. CAUTION • Design the system to ensure safety even when problems, such as broken signal lines, occur. For example, the P-OT and N-OT signals are set in the default settings to operate on the safe side if a signal line breaks. Do not change the polarity of this type of signal. • When overtravel occurs, the power supply to the motor is turned OFF and the brake is released. If you use the Servomotor to drive a vertical load, set the Servomotor to enter a zero-clamped state after the Servomotor stops. Also, install safety devices (such as an external brake or counterweight) to prevent the moving parts of the machine from falling. • Always turn OFF the servo before you turn OFF the power supply. If you turn OFF the main cir-

- cuit power supply or control power supply during operation before you turn OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop as follows:
 - If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply during operation without turning OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop abruptly with the dynamic brake.
 - If you turn OFF the control power supply without turning OFF the servo, the stopping method that is used by the Servomotor depends on the model of the SERVOPACK. For details, refer to the manual for the SERVOPACK.
 - If you use a SERVOPACK with the Dynamic Brake Hardware Option, the Servomotor stopping methods will be different from the stopping methods used without the Option or with other Hardware Options. For details, refer to the following manual.
 - Ω Σ-7-Series Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)
- Do not use the dynamic brake for any application other than an emergency stop. There is a risk of failure due to rapid deterioration of elements in the SERVOPACK and the risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury.

NOTICE When you adjust the gain during system commissioning, use a measuring instrument to monitor the torque waveform and speed waveform and confirm that there is no vibration. If a high gain causes vibration, the Servomotor will be damaged guickly. • Do not frequently turn the power supply ON and OFF. After you have started actual operation, allow at least one hour between turning the power supply ON and OFF (as a guideline). Do not use the product in applications that require the power supply to be turned ON and OFF frequently. The elements in the SERVOPACK will deteriorate quickly. • An alarm or warning may occur if communications are performed with the host controller while the SigmaWin+ or Digital Operator is operating. If an alarm or warning occurs, it may interrupt the current process and stop the system. • After you complete trial operation of the machine and facilities, use the SigmaWin+ to back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. You can use them to reset the parameters after SERVOPACK replacement. If you do not copy backed up parameter settings, normal operation may not be possible after a faulty SERVOPACK is replaced, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage. Maintenance and Inspection Precautions DANGER

• Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied. There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

• Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers. There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.

- Wait for at least six minutes after turning OFF the power supply (with a SERVOPACK for a 100-VAC power supply input, wait for at least nine minutes) and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK even after turning OFF the power supply. There is a risk of electric shock.
- Before you replace a SERVOPACK, back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. Copy the backed up parameter settings to the new SERVOPACK and confirm that they were copied correctly.

If you do not copy backed up parameter settings or if the copy operation is not completed correctly, normal operation may not be possible, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

NOTICE

• Discharge all static electricity from your body before you operate any of the buttons or switches inside the front cover of the SERVOPACK. There is a risk of equipment damage.

Troubleshooting Precautions

 If the safety device (molded-case circuit breaker or fuse) installed in the power supply line operates, remove the cause before you supply power to the SERVOPACK again. If necessary, repair or replace the SERVOPACK, check the wiring, and remove the factor that caused the safety device to operate.

There is a risk of fire, electric shock, or injury.

• The product may suddenly start to operate when the power supply is recovered after a momentary power interruption. Design the machine to ensure human safety when operation restarts. There is a risk of injury.

- When an alarm occurs, remove the cause of the alarm and ensure safety. Then reset the alarm or turn the power supply OFF and ON again to restart operation. There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- If the Servo ON signal is input to the SERVOPACK and an alarm is reset, the Servomotor may suddenly restart operation. Confirm that the servo is OFF and ensure safety before you reset an alarm.

There is a risk of injury or machine damage.

- Always insert a magnetic contactor in the line between the main circuit power supply and the main circuit power supply terminals on the SERVOPACK so that the power supply can be shut OFF at the main circuit power supply.
 If a magnetic contactor is not connected when the SERVOPACK fails, a large current may flow continuously, possibly resulting in fire.
- If an alarm occurs, shut OFF the main circuit power supply. There is a risk of fire due to a regenerative resistor overheating as the result of regenerative transistor failure.
- Install a ground fault detector against overloads and short-circuiting or install a molded-case circuit breaker combined with a ground fault detector.
 There is a risk of SERVOPACK failure or fire if a ground fault occurs.
- The holding brake on a Servomotor will not ensure safety if there is the possibility that an external force (including gravity) may move the current position and create a hazardous situation when power is interrupted or an error occurs. If an external force may cause movement, install an external braking mechanism that ensures safety.

General Precautions

- Figures provided in this manual are typical examples or conceptual representations. There may be differences between them and actual wiring, circuits, and products.
- The products shown in illustrations in this manual are sometimes shown with their covers or protective guards removed to illustrate detail. Always replace all covers and protective guards before you use the product.
- If you need a new copy of this manual because it has been lost or damaged, contact your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this manual.
- This manual is subject to change without notice for product improvements, specifications changes, and improvements to the manual itself.
- We will update the manual number of the manual and issue revisions when changes are made.
 Any and all quality guarantees provided by Yaskawa are null and void if the customer modifies the product in any way. Yaskawa disavows any responsibility for damages or losses that are
- caused by modified products.

Warranty

Details of Warranty

Warranty Period

The warranty period for a product that was purchased (hereinafter called the "delivered product") is one year from the time of delivery to the location specified by the customer or 18 months from the time of shipment from the Yaskawa factory, whichever is sooner.

Warranty Scope

Yaskawa shall replace or repair a defective product free of charge if a defect attributable to Yaskawa occurs during the above warranty period.

This warranty does not cover defects caused by the delivered product reaching the end of its service life and replacement of parts that require replacement or that have a limited service life.

This warranty does not cover failures that result from any of the following causes.

- Improper handling, abuse, or use in unsuitable conditions or in environments not described in product catalogs or manuals, or in any separately agreed-upon specifications
- · Causes not attributable to the delivered product itself
- Modifications or repairs not performed by Yaskawa
- Use of the delivered product in a manner in which it was not originally intended
- Causes that were not foreseeable with the scientific and technological understanding at the time
 of shipment from Yaskawa
- Events for which Yaskawa is not responsible, such as natural or human-made disasters

Limitations of Liability

- Yaskawa shall in no event be responsible for any damage or loss of opportunity to the customer that arises due to failure of the delivered product.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any programs (including parameter settings) or the results of program execution of the programs provided by the user or by a third party for use with programmable Yaskawa products.
- The information described in product catalogs or manuals is provided for the purpose of the customer purchasing the appropriate product for the intended application. The use thereof does not guarantee that there are no infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of Yaskawa or third parties, nor does it construe a license.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any damage arising from infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of third parties as a result of using the information described in catalogs or manuals.

Suitability for Use

- It is the customer's responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.
- The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.
- Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
 - Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals
 - Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
 - Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
 - Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
 - Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety
- Never use the product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.
- The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the product.
- Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

Specifications Change

The names, specifications, appearance, and accessories of products in product catalogs and manuals may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. The next editions of the revised catalogs or manuals will be published with updated code numbers. Consult with your Yaskawa representative to confirm the actual specifications before purchasing a product.

Contents

out this Manual	ii
Itline of Manual	ii
lated Documentsi	v
ing This Manual	
fety Precautions	
arrantyxi	ii

Settings for MECHATROLINK-II Communications 1.1 1.1.1 1.1.2 1.1.3 Command and Response Timing 1-4 1.2 1.2.1 Command Data Execution Timing 1-4 1.2.2 Monitored Data Input Timing 1-4 1.3 Data Order 1-5

1.4	MEC	HATROLINK-II Command List	1-6
	1.4.1	Main Commands (In command code order)	. 1-6
	1.4.2	Subcommands (In command code order)	. 1-7
	1 4 0	Combination of MECHATROLINIC II Main Commanda	

Combination of MECHATROLINK-II Main Commands 1.4.3



Data Field

2.1	Main	Command Data Field 2-2
	2.1.1	Status Field Specifications 2-2
	2.1.2	OPTION Field Specifications 2-3
	2.1.3	Monitor Selection Field Specifications: SEL_MON1/2/3/4
	2.1.4	Monitor Information Field Specifications: MONITOR 1/2/3/42-5
	2.1.5	IO Monitor Field Specifications: IO_MON 2-6
	2.1.6	LT_SGNL Specifications 2-7
2.2	Subs	tatus Data Field 2-8
	2.2.1 2.2.2	Substatus Field Specification2-8Extension Status Field Specifications2-8



3.1

Main Commands

Comr	mands Used to Prepare for Operation	3-3
3.1.1	NOP (No Operation) Command: 00 Hex	3-3
3.1.2	DISCONNECT (Release Connection) Command: 0F Hex	3-5
3.1.3	CONNECT (Establish MECHATROLINK-II Connection)	
	Command: 0E Hex	3-6
3.1.4	SYNC_SET (Start Synchronous Communications) Command: 0D Hex	3-8

	3.1.5	ID_RD (Check Device ID) Command: 03 Hex
	3.1.6	PRM_WR (Set Parameter) Command: 02 Hex
	3.1.7	PPRM_WR (Set and Save Parameters in Non-volatile Memory)
		Command: 1C Hex
	3.1.8	CONFIG (Enable Parameters) Command: 04 Hex
	3.1.9	SENS_ON (Turn ON Encoder Power Supply) Command: 23 Hex
	3.1.10	SV_ON (Turn ON Servo) Command: 31 Hex
	3.1.11	SENS_OFF (Turn OFF Encoder Power Supply) Command: 24 Hex
	3.1.12	SV_OFF (Turn Servo OFF) Command: 32 Hex
	3.1.13	PRM_RD (Read Parameter) Command: 01 Hex
	3.1.14	SMON (Check SERVOPACK Status) Command: 30 Hex
	3.1.15	ALM_RD (Read Alarm or Warning) Command: 05 Hex
	3.1.16	ALM_CLR (Clear Warnings and Alarms) Command: 06 Hex
	3.1.17	POS_SET (Set Coordinate System) Command: 20 Hex
	3.1.18	ADJ (Monitor and Adjust Settings) Command: 3E Hex
3.2	Motic	on Commands 3-28
3.2	Motio 3.2.1	
3.2		HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex
3.2	3.2.1	HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex
3.2	3.2.1 3.2.2	HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex
3.2	3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3	HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex
3.2	3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4	HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex
3.2	3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4 3.2.5	HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex.3-28LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex.3-30LTMOD_OFF (Release Latch Mode) Command: 29 Hex.3-33INTERPOLATE (Interpolation Feeding) Command: 34 Hex.3-34POSING (Positioning) Command: 35 Hex.3-36
3.2	3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4 3.2.5 3.2.6	HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex.3-28LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex.3-30LTMOD_OFF (Release Latch Mode) Command: 29 Hex.3-33INTERPOLATE (Interpolation Feeding) Command: 34 Hex.3-34POSING (Positioning) Command: 35 Hex.3-36FEED (Constant Speed Feeding) Command: 36 Hex.3-38
3.2	3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4 3.2.5 3.2.6	HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex.3-28LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex.3-30LTMOD_OFF (Release Latch Mode) Command: 29 Hex.3-33INTERPOLATE (Interpolation Feeding) Command: 34 Hex.3-34POSING (Positioning) Command: 35 Hex.3-36FEED (Constant Speed Feeding) Command: 36 Hex.3-38LATCH (Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection)
3.2	3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4 3.2.5 3.2.6 3.2.7	HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex.3-28LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex.3-30LTMOD_OFF (Release Latch Mode) Command: 29 Hex.3-33INTERPOLATE (Interpolation Feeding) Command: 34 Hex.3-34POSING (Positioning) Command: 35 Hex.3-36FEED (Constant Speed Feeding) Command: 36 Hex.3-38LATCH (Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection).3-40Command: 38 Hex.3-40EX_POSING (External Input Positioning) Command: 39 Hex.3-44
3.2	3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4 3.2.5 3.2.6 3.2.7 3.2.8	HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex.3-28LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex.3-30LTMOD_OFF (Release Latch Mode) Command: 29 Hex.3-33INTERPOLATE (Interpolation Feeding) Command: 34 Hex.3-34POSING (Positioning) Command: 35 Hex.3-36FEED (Constant Speed Feeding) Command: 36 Hex.3-38LATCH (Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection).3-40Command: 38 Hex.3-40EX_POSING (External Input Positioning) Command: 39 Hex.3-44VELCTRL (Velocity Control) Command: 3C Hex.3-46
3.2	3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4 3.2.5 3.2.6 3.2.7 3.2.8 3.2.9	HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex.3-28LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex.3-30LTMOD_OFF (Release Latch Mode) Command: 29 Hex.3-33INTERPOLATE (Interpolation Feeding) Command: 34 Hex.3-34POSING (Positioning) Command: 35 Hex.3-36FEED (Constant Speed Feeding) Command: 36 Hex.3-38LATCH (Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection).3-40Command: 38 Hex.3-40EX_POSING (External Input Positioning) Command: 39 Hex.3-44



I

Subcommands

4.1	MECH	HATROLINK-II Subcommands List
4.2	MECH	HATROLINK-II Subcommands Details
	4.2.1	NOP (No Operation) Command: 00 Hex4-3
	4.2.2	PRM_RD (Read Parameter) Command: 01 Hex4-3
	4.2.3	PRM_WR (Write Parameter) Command: 02 Hex4-4
	4.2.4	ALM_RD (Read Alarm or Warning) Command: 05 Hex
	4.2.5	PPRM_WR (Write Non-volatile Parameter) Command: 1C Hex4-5
	4.2.6	LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex4-5
	4.2.7	LTMOD_OFF (Release Latch Mode) Command: 29 Hex4-6
	4.2.8	SMON (Status Monitoring) Command: 30 Hex



Operation Sequence

5.1	Prepa	Preparing for Operation 5-		
		Setting MECHATROLINK-II Communications		
5.2	Opera	ation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a Controller 5-5		

l	5.3	Opera	tion Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a SERVOPACK 5-6
		5.3.1 5.3.2	Setup Sequence 5-6 Ordinary Operation Sequence 5-6
l	5.4	Spec	ific Operation Sequences 5-7
		5.4.1 5.4.2 5.4.3 5.4.4 5.4.5 5.4.6	Operation Sequence When Turning the Servo ON5-7Operation Sequence When OT (Overtravel Limit Switch) Signal Is Input5-7Operation Sequence at Emergency Stop (Main Circuit OFF)5-8Operation Sequence When a Safety Signal is Input5-8Operation Sequence at Occurrence of Alarm5-9When Motion Command Is Interrupted and Servomotor Is in Position5-9
l	5.5	Settir	ng the Origin Before Starting Operation
_		5.5.1 5.5.2	When Using an Incremental Encoder
6	C	omma	and Related Parameters

6.1	Com	mand Related Parameters List 6-2
6.2	Com	mand Related Parameters Details
	6.2.1	Electronic Gear Settings 6-4
	6.2.2	Motion Acceleration/Deceleration Function Setting
	6.2.3	Motion Sequence Setting 6-14
	6.2.4	Command Data Options 6-15
	6.2.5	Position Data Latch Function Setting
	6.2.6	Settings for Acceleration/Deceleration Parameter High-speed
		Switching
	6.2.7	STATUS Field and Monitor Related Settings



Revision History

Settings for MECHATROLINK-II Communications

This chapter outlines the settings that are required for MECHATROLINK-II communications.

1.1	MECH	HATROLINK-II Communications1-2
	1.1.1 1.1.2 1.1.3	Layers1-2Frame Structure1-2State Transition Diagram1-3
1.2	Com	nand and Response Timing1-4
	1.2.1 1.2.2	Command Data Execution Timing
1.3	Data	Order1-5
1.4	MECH	HATROLINK-II Command List1-6

1.1.1 Layers

1.1 MECHATROLINK-II Communications

1.1.1 Layers

The MECHATROLINK-II communications layers have functions equivalent to layers 1, 2, and 7 in the OSI (Open System Interconnection) reference model.

OSI Reference Model and MECHATROLINK-II Model

OSI	MECHATROLINK-II
Layer 7: Application layer	MECHATROLINK-II application layer
Layers 3 to 6	None
Layer 2: Data link layer	MECHATROLINK-II data link layer
Layer 1: Physical layer	MECHATROLINK-II physical layer

This manual describes commands for the application layer.

1.1.2 Frame Structure

A MECHATROLINK-II command is composed of a main command and a subcommand as shown below. It can also be used only with a main command.

Byte 0 1 16 17 29 30 31

 Control
 Main command area

 Information field

Classification	Byte	Command	Response		
Control Field	0	03 hex (Fixed) 01 hex (Fixed)			
	1 to 16	Used by main command.			
Information Field	17 to 31	Used by subcommands. The subcommands for servo drives use onl to 29th byte. Therefore, only 17th to 29th byte are described in this ual. Note: In some main commands, subcommand cannot be used.			

The application layer interfaces with only the information field.

1.1.3 State Transition Diagram

1.1.3 State Transition Diagram

The primary (master) and secondary (slave) station state transitions are shown in the following diagrams.



Secondary Station (Slave Station) State Transition

Phase	Abbreviation	Description
1	P1	Waiting for establishment of connection.
2	P2	Asynchronous communications enabled. Only asynchronous commands can be used.
3	P3	Synchronous communications enabled. Both synchronous and asynchronous commands can be used.

1

1.2.1 Command Data Execution Timing

1.2 Command and Response Timing

This section describes command execution timing at a slave station and monitored data input timing at the master station.

These timings are constant, regardless of the transmission cycle and communications cycle.

1.2.1 Command Data Execution Timing

Motion commands (such as POSING and INTERPOLATE) and the OPTION in the command data field are executed 125 μs after they are received.



1.2.2 Monitored Data Input Timing

The monitor, I/O, and status data are the data of 125 μ s before the response is sent.



Position and signal data 125 μs before

1.3 Data Order

Data in MECHATROLINK-II commands and responses is stored in little endian byte order. For example, 4-byte data "0x1234ABCD" in hexadecimal is stored from the least significant byte as shown below.

Byte	Data
1	CD
2	AB
3	34
4	12

1

1.4.1 Main Commands (In command code order)

1.4 MECHATROLINK-II Command List

1.4.1 Main Commands (In command code order)

This section provides a table of the main MECHATROLINK-II communications commands used for $\Sigma\text{-}7\text{-}\text{Series}$ Servo Drives.

Command Code	Command	Command Function			
00 hex	NOP	Nothing is performed.	3.1.1		
01 hex	PRM_RD	Reads the specified parameter.	3.1.13		
02 hex	PRM_WR	Saves the specified parameter.	3.1.6		
03 hex	ID_RD	Reads the device ID.	3.1.5		
04 hex	CONFIG	Enables the current parameter settings.	3.1.8		
05 hex	ALM_RD	Reads the current alarm or warning status, and the alarm history.	3.1.15		
06 hex	ALM_CLR	Clears the current alarm or warning status, and the alarm history.	3.1.16		
0D hex	SYNC_SET	Starts synchronous communications.	3.1.4		
0E hex	CONNECT	Requests to establish a MECHATROLINK connection.	3.1.3		
0F hex	DISCONNECT	Requests to releases connection.	3.1.2		
1C hex	PPRM_WR	Saves the parameters in non-volatile memory.	3.1.7		
20 hex	POS_SET	Sets the coordinates.	3.1.17		
21 hex	BRK_ON	Turns the brake signal off and applies the holding brake.	8.1		
22 hex	BRK_OFF	Turns the brake signal on and release the holding brake.	8.1		
23 hex	SENS_ON	Turns the encoder power supply on, and gets the position data.	3.1.9		
24 hex	SENS_OFF	Turns the encoder power supply off.	3.1.11		
25 hex	HOLD	From current motion status, performs a deceleration stop and positioning according to the deceleration value set in the parameter.	3.2.1		
28 hex	LTMOD_ON	Enables the position data latch by the external signal input.			
29 hex	LTMOD_OFF	Disables the position data latch by the external signal input.			
30 hex	SMON	Monitors the SERVOPACK status.	3.1.14		
31 hex	SV_ON	Turns the servo of the motor on.	3.1.10		
32 hex	SV_OFF	Turns the servo of the motor off.	3.1.12		
34 hex	INTERPOLATE	Starts interpolation feeding.	3.2.4		
35 hex	POSING	Starts positioning to the target position (TPOS) at the target speed (TSPD).	3.2.5		
36 hex	FEED	Starts constant speed feeding at the target speed (TSPD)	3.2.6		
38 hex	LATCH	Performs interpolation feeding and latches the position using the specified latch signal.	3.2.7		
39 hex	EX_POSING	Moves toward the target position (TPOS) at the target speed (TSPD). When a latch signal is input midway, posi- tioning is performed according to the final travel distance for external position specified in the parameter from the latch signal input position.			
3A hex	ZRET	Performs an origin return operation.	3.2.9		
3C hex	VELCTRL	Controls speed.	3.2.10		
3D hex	TRQCTRL	Controls torque.			
3E hex	ADJ	Used to monitor and adjust data for maintenance.			
3F hex	SVCTRL	Performs general-purpose servo control. This command is compatible with MECHATROLINK version 1.0 and earlier.	8.2		

1.4.2 Subcommands (In command code order)

1.4.2 Subcommands (In command code order)

The MECHATROLINK-II subcommands used for Σ -7-Series Servo Drives are listed below.

Command Code	Command	Function	Reference
00 hex	NOP	Same function as of the main command NOP	4.2.1
01 hex	PRM_RD	Same function as of the main command PRM_RD	4.2.2
02 hex	PRM_WR	Same function as of the main command PRM_WR	4.2.3
05 hex	ALM_RD	Same function as of the main command ALM_RD	4.2.4
1C hex	PPRM_WR	Same function as of the main command PPRM_WR	4.2.5
28 hex	LTMOD_ON	Same function as of the main command LTMOD_ON	4.2.6
29 hex	LTMOD_OFF	Same function as of the main command LTMOD_OFF	4.2.7
30 hex	SMON	Same function as of the main command SMON	4.2.8

1

1.4.3 Combination of MECHATROLINK-II Main Commands and Subcommands

1.4.3 Combination of MECHATROLINK-II Main Commands and Subcommands

	Main				Subcom	imand			
CODE	Command	NOP	PRM_RD	PRM_WR	ALM_RD	PPRM_ WR	LTMOD_ ON	LTMOD_ OFF	SMON
00	NOP	\checkmark				\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
01	PRM_RD	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
02	PRM_WR	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
03	ID_RD	\checkmark	\checkmark			\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	
04	CONFIG	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
05	ALM_RD	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
06	ALM_CLR	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
0D	SYNC_SET	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
0E	CONNECT	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
0F	DISCON- NECT	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1C	PPRM_WR	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	
20	POS_SET	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
21	BRK_ON	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
22	BRK_OFF	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
23	SENS_ON		×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
24	SENS_OFF	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
25	HOLD	\checkmark	\checkmark						
28	LTMOD_ON	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
29	LTMOD_OFF	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
30	SMON	\checkmark	\checkmark						
31	SV_ON	\checkmark	\checkmark						
32	SV_OFF	\checkmark	\checkmark						
34	INTERPO- LATE	\checkmark	\checkmark						
35	POSING	\checkmark	\checkmark						
36	FEED	\checkmark	\checkmark						
38	LATCH	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	×	×	\checkmark
39	EX_POSING	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	×	×	\checkmark
ЗA	ZRET	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	×	×	\checkmark
3C	VELCTRL	\checkmark	\checkmark						
3D	TRQCTRL	\checkmark	\checkmark						
ЗE	ADJ	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark
3F	SVCTRL	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	×	×	\checkmark

Subcommands can be used by combining as listed below.

Note: ${\bf \forall}:$ Can be combined, ${\bf \times}:$ Cannot be combined

Data Field

This chapter describes the data field to be used for the main commands and subcommands.

2

2.1	Main	Command Data Field2-2
	2.1.1	Status Field Specifications
	2.1.2	OPTION Field Specifications 2-3
	2.1.3	Monitor Selection Field Specifications:
		SEL_MON1/2/3/42-4
	2.1.4	Monitor Information Field Specifications:
		MONITOR 1/2/3/4 2-5
	2.1.5	IO Monitor Field Specifications: IO_MON2-6
	2.1.6	LT_SGNL Specifications2-7
2.2	Subst	tatus Data Field2-8
	2.2.1	Substatus Field Specification
	2.2.2	Extension Status Field Specifications
2.1.1 Status Field Specifications

2.1 Main Command Data Field

The data of each field in the main commands or subcommands is described below.

2.1.1 Status Field Specifications

The STATUS field gives the current status of the SERVOPACK. The following table shows the bit allocation in the status field.

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
PSET/ V_CMP	ZPOINT	_	PON	SVON	CMDRDY	WARNG	ALM
	•	•		•	•	•	
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
_	_	N_SOT	P_SOT	NEAR/ V_LIM	L_CMP	T_LIM	DEN/ZSPD

The following table explains each bit value and its status.

Bit	Name	Value	Description
D0	ALM	0	No alarm
DU	ALIVI	1	Alarm occurs.
D1	WARNG	0	No warning
DI	WANNG	1	Warning occurs.
D2	CMDRDY	0	Command cannot be received (busy).
DZ		1	Command can be received (ready).
D3	SVON	0	Servo OFF
DO	00010	1	Servo ON
D4	PON	0	Main power supply OFF
DI		1	Main power supply ON
D5	-	-	-
D6	ZPOINT	0	Out of home position range
20	21 01111	1	Within home position range
	PSET	0	Out of positioning complete range
D7	(During position control)	1	Within positioning complete range (The output is completed (DEN = 1) and APOS is within the positioning complete range.)
	V_CMP	0	Speed does not coincide.
	(During speed control)	1	Speed coincides.
	DEN	0	During output
D8	(During position control)	1	Output completed
DO	ZSPD	0	Zero speed not detected
	(During speed control)	1	Zero speed detected
D9	T LIM	0	Not during torque limit
09		1	During torque limit
D10	L CMP	0	Latch not completed
DIO	1 Latch completed		Latch completed
	NEAR	0	Out of positioning proximity
D11	(During position control)	1	Within positioning proximity
	V_LIM	0	Speed limit not detected
	(During torque control)	1	Speed limit detected

2.1.2 OPTION Field Specifications

Continued from previous page.

Bit	Name	Value	Description
D12	P_SOT	0	OT signal is off.
DIZ	F_301	1	OT signal is on.
D12	D13 N_SOT	0	OT signal is OFF.
DIS	14_301	1	OT signal is ON.
D14	-	-	_
D15	-	-	_

2.1.2 **OPTION Field Specifications**

The option field is used to add functions to a motion command.

Applicable Commands

SV_ON, HOLD, INTERPOLATE, POSING, FEED, LATCH, EX_POSING, ZRET, VELCTRL, TRQCTRL, SVCTRL

Setting Method

Set the functions to be added to a motion command in the main command third and forth bytes reserved for the option field.

The default allocations for Σ -7-Series SERVOPACKs are described below.

To change the default settings, set Pn81F to n. DDD1, and set the bits to which to allocate functions in Pn82A to Pn82E. (Any changes must be enabled by turning the power supply OFF and ON again or by sending a CONFIG command.)

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
0	0	0	ACC	CFIL	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
N_CL	P_CL	P_PI_CLR	V_PPI	0	0	G_8	SEL

OPTION Field Default Setting

2.1.3 Monitor Selection Field Specifications: SEL_MON1/2/3/4

Name	Description		Value	Details	Default Setting		
			0	No acceleration/deceleration filter			
ACCFIL (2 bits)	Acceleration/Decelera	ation	1	Exponential function acceleration/ deceleration	D3, D4		
(2 DIIS)	IIIter		2	S-curve acceleration/deceleration	_		
			3	Do not set.			
			0	First gain			
G_SEL	Gain switching		1	Second gain	D8, D9		
(2 bits)	Gain switching		2	Reserved (invalid)	D0, D9		
			3	Reserved (invalid)			
V_PPI	Speed loop P/PI cont	rol	0	PI control	D12		
(1 bit)		101	1	P control			
P_PI_CLR					0	Does not clear.	D13
(1 bit)			1	Clears.	013		
P_CL	Forward torque limit		0	Does not control torque.	D14		
(1 bit)	I OI WAI'U LOI QUE IIITIIL	orque innit		Controls torque.			
N_CL	Reverse torque limit	lovorao torquo limit		Does not control torque.	D15		
(1 bit)			1	Controls torque.	- 610		
LT_DISABLE	Latch signal input dis	atab aignal input diaablad		Enables latch signal input.	Not allocated		
(1 bit)	Laton signal input dis	ableu	1	Disables latch signal input.	Not anocated		
BANK_SEL1 (4 bits)	Bank selector 1 (Bank for acceleration eration parameter swi		0 to 15	Bank 0 to Bank 15	Not allocated		
OUT_SIGNAL		BIT 0	0	SO1 output signal OFF			
		DIT U	1	SO1 output signal ON			
	I/O signal output	BIT 1	0	SO2 output signal OFF	Not allocated		
(3 bits)	command		1	SO2 output signal ON	not anocated		
		BIT 2	0	SO3 output signal OFF			
			1	SO3 output signal ON			

• Functions That Can Be Allocated to Bits of the OPTION Field

Note: 1. Do not allocate more than one signal to one bit. Otherwise, multiple signals will be controlled by one bit. 2. The bits to which no function is allocated will act as it is set to 0 (zero).

3. To enable the OUT_SIGNAL function, set the following parameters to Zero: Pn50E, Pn50F, and Pn510.

2.1.3 Monitor Selection Field Specifications: SEL_MON1/2/3/4

The monitor selection (SEL_MON1/2/3/4) field is used to select the Servo monitor information.

Applicable Commands

SV_ON, SV_OFF, HOLD, INTERPOLATE, POSING, FEED, LATCH, EX_POSING, ZRET, VELCTRL, TRQCTRL, SMON, SENS_ON, SENS_OFF, BRK_ON, BRK_OFF, LTMOD_ON, LTMOD_OFF

Setting Method

Set MONITOR 1/2/3/4 monitor codes in SEL_MON1/2/3/4 allocated in the thirteenth byte of the main command or in the reserved area of the nineteenth byte of the subcommand.

SEL_MON1/2/3/4 allocation is shown below.

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D0		
	SEL_M	SEL_M	/ION1				
	·	·					
D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
	SEL_N	MON4		SEL_MON3			

2.1.4 Monitor Information Field Specifications: MONITOR 1/2/3/4

The monitor information (MONITOR 1/2/3/4)field is used to monitor information selected by the monitor codes in the monitor selection field.

Applicable Commands

SV_ON, SV_OFF, HOLD, INTERPOLATE, POSING, FEED, LATCH, EX_POSING, ZRET, VELCTRL, TRQCTRL, SMON, SENS_ON, SENS_OFF, BRK_ON, BRK_OFF, LTMOD_ON, LTMOD_OFF

Monitor Code	Name	Description	Unit
0	POS	Reference position in reference coordinate system (position after reference filtering)	Reference unit
1	MPOS	Reference position	Reference unit
2	PERR	Position error (Effective only during position control)	Reference unit
3	APOS	Feedback position in machine coordinate system	Reference unit
4	LPOS	Feedback latch position in machine coordi- nate system	Reference unit
5	IPOS	Reference position in reference coordinate system (position before reference filtering)	Reference unit
6	TPOS	Target position in reference coordinate sys- tem	Reference unit
7	-	_	_
8	FSPD	Feedback speed	Position/torque control: Reference units/s Speed control: Maximum speed/ 40000000 hex
9	CSPD	Reference speed	Position control: Reference units/s Speed control: Maximum speed/ 40000000 hex
А	TSPD	Target speed	Position control: Reference units/s Speed control: Maximum speed/ 40000000 hex
В	TRQ	Torque reference (The rated torque is 100%.)	Position/speed control: % (The rated torque is 100%.) Torque control: Maximum torque/ 40000000 hex
С	-	_	
D	-	_	_
E	OMN1	Option monitor 1 selected in Pn824	_
F	OMN2	Option monitor 2 selected in Pn825	_

The MONITOR 1/2/3/4 monitor codes are listed below.

2.1.5 IO Monitor Field Specifications: IO_MON

2.1.5 IO Monitor Field Specifications: IO_MON

The IO monitor field is used to monitor the I/O signal status of the SERVOPACK.

Applicable Commands

SMON, SV_ON, SV_OFF, SV_CTRL, FEED, HOLD, INTERPOLATE, POSING, LATCH, EX_POSING, ZRET, VELCTRL, TRQCTRL, SENS_ON, SENS_OFF, BRK_ON, BRK_OFF, LTMOD_ON, LTMOD_OFF

I/O signal allocation is shown below.

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
EXT2	EXT1	PC	PB	PA	DEC	N_OT	P_OT
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
IO15	IO14	IO13	IO12	_	HBB	BRK	EXT3

Bit	Name	Contents	Value	Status
D0	P_OT	Forward run prohibited input	0	OFF
DU	F_01	r of ward full profibiled liput	1	ON
D1	N_OT	Reverse run prohibited input	0	OFF
	N_01	neverse fuit profilbited input	1	ON
D2	DEC	Homing deceleration LS input	0	OFF
	DLU		1	ON
D3	PA	Encoder phase A input	0	OFF
00		Encodel phase A input	1	ON
D4	PB	Encoder phase B input	0	OFF
D4			1	ON
D5	PC	Encoder phase C input	0	OFF
05	FU	Encoder phase o input	1	ON
D6	EXT1	First external latch signal input	0	OFF
DO		First external latch signal input	1	ON
D7	EXT2	Second external latch signal input	0	OFF
DT	EATZ	Second external laton signal input	1	ON
D8	EXT3	Third external latch signal input	0	OFF
Do	LAIS	Third external later signal input	1	ON
D9	BRK	Brake output	0	Released
Da	DUK	Brake output	1	Locked
D10	HBB	Stop signal input, OR of HWBB1 signal and HWBB2	0	OFF (Forced stop released)
DIO		signal	1	ON (Forced stop)
D11	-	Reserved	0	-
D12	IO12	CN1 input signal selected in Pn81E = n.□□□X	0	OFF (open)
DIZ	1012		1	ON (closed)
D13	IO13	CN1 input signal selected in Pn81E = $n.\Box\Box X\Box$	0	OFF (open)
D13	1013		1	ON (closed)
D14	IO14	CN1 input signal selected in $Dp91E - p \Box V \Box \Box$	0	OFF (open)
U14	1014	CN1 input signal selected in Pn81E = $n.\Box X \Box \Box$	1	ON (closed)
D15	IO15	CN1 input signal selected in Pn81E = n.X	0	OFF (open)
010			1	ON (closed)

2.1.6 LT_SGNL Specifications

2.1.6 LT_SGNL Specifications

Applicable Commands

LATCH, EX_POSING, ZRET, LTMOD_ON (When Pn850 = 0), SVCTRL

The latch signal can be specified in the following latch signal (LT_SGNL) field.

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
0	0	0	0	0	0	LT_SGNL	

D1	D0	Latch Signal	Signal Details
0	0	Phase C	Encoder origin signal
0	1	EXT1	External input signal 1
1	0	EXT2	External input signal 2
1	1	EXT3	External input signal 3

2.2.1 Substatus Field Specification

2.2 Substatus Data Field

2.2.1 Substatus Field Specification

The substatus field is used to monitor status of subcommands.

Byte	D7	D6	D5	D4		D3	D2	D1	D0
18	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Re	eserved	SBCM- DRDY	SBWARN G	SBALM
Bit	Name		Description				ę	Status	
D0	SBALM	Subcom	Subcommand alarm occurs.				No alarm		
DU	SDALIVI	Subcomi		occurs.		1	Alarm occurs	8	
D1	SBWARNG	0 No warn			No warning	ning			
DT	SEWANING	Subcom	Subcommand warning occurs.			1	Warning		
D2	SBCMDRDY	Subcom	Subcommand Ready (Subcommand can be received)			0	Busy		
DΖ	SDOIVIDADT	(Subcom				1	Ready		

2.2.2 Extension Status Field Specifications

The EX_STATUS field gives the current extended status. The SMON, LTMOD_ON, and LTMOD_OFF subcommands can be used to enable monitoring.

Byte	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0			
28	L_CMP_CNT										
Byte	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8			
29	-	-	-	-	L_SEQ_NO						

• L_CMP_CNT (D0-D7)

This counter indicates how many times the latch sequence has been completed during continuous latch operation. It remains 0 during a normal latch operation.

• L_SEQ_NO (D8-D11) This number indicates the number of latch sequence being completed during a continuous latch operation. It remains 0 during a normal latch operation.

Main Commands

This chapter describes the MECHATROLINK-II main commands.

3

3.1 Commands Used to Prepare for Operation 3-3 3.1.1 NOP (No Operation) Command: 00 Hex 3-3

3.1.1	NOP (No Operation) Command: 00 Hex
3.1.2	DISCONNECT (Release Connection)
	Command: 0F Hex
3.1.3	CONNECT (Establish MECHATROLINK-II
	Connection) Command: 0E Hex
3.1.4	SYNC_SET (Start Synchronous Communications)
	Command: 0D Hex 3-8
3.1.5	ID_RD (Check Device ID) Command: 03 Hex 3-9
3.1.6	PRM_WR (Set Parameter) Command: 02 Hex 3-11
3.1.7	PPRM_WR (Set and Save Parameters
	in Non-volatile Memory) Command: 1C Hex 3-12
3.1.8	CONFIG (Enable Parameters) Command:
	04 Hex
3.1.9	SENS_ON (Turn ON Encoder Power Supply)
0 1 10	Command: 23 Hex
3.1.10	SV_ON (Turn ON Servo) Command: 31 Hex 3-15
3.1.11	SENS_OFF (Turn OFF Encoder Power Supply)
3.1.12	Command: 24 Hex
3.1.12	PRM_RD (Read Parameter) Command:
0.1.10	01 Hex
3.1.14	SMON (Check SERVOPACK Status)
0.1.14	Command: 30 Hex
3.1.15	ALM_RD (Read Alarm or Warning)
•••••	Command: 05 Hex
3.1.16	ALM_CLR (Clear Warnings and Alarms)
	Command: 06 Hex
3.1.17	POS_SET (Set Coordinate System)
	Command: 20 Hex

	3.1.18	ADJ (Monitor and Adjust Settings) Command: 3E Hex
3.2	Motio	n Commands3-28
	3.2.1 3.2.2	HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex3-28 LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode)
	3.2.3	Command: 28 Hex
	3.2.4	Command: 29 Hex
		Command: 34 Hex
	3.2.5 3.2.6	POSING (Positioning) Command: 35 Hex 3-36 FEED (Constant Speed Feeding)
	0.2.0	Command: 36 Hex
	3.2.7	LATCH (Interpolation Feeding with
	3.2.8	Position Detection) Command: 38 Hex3-40 EX_POSING (External Input Positioning)
		Command: 39 Hex
	3.2.9	ZRET (Origin Return) Command: 3A Hex3-44
	3.2.10	VELCTRL (Velocity Control) Command: 3C Hex
	3.2.11	TRQCTRL (Torque Control)
	3.2.12	Command: 3D Hex

3.1.1 NOP (No Operation) Command: 00 Hex

3.1 Commands Used to Prepare for Operation

3.1.1 NOP (No Operation) Command: 00 Hex

After turning on the control and main circuit power supplies, send NOP command to check if initialization of SERVOPACK has been completed or not.

NOP Command

The specifications of the NOP command are shown below.

Byte Command Response Description 1 00 hex 00 hex Phases in which the command can be executed All phases Synchronization classification Asynchronous command 2 ALARM Processing time Within commu- subcommand Can be used. 3 ALARM Processing time Subcommand Can be used. 4 STATUS • Returns the ALM, WARNG, and CMDRDY bits in STATUS field. Other bits will not be specified. • The response will be NOP from the moment the power is turned on until the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. 7 - - • CMDRY = 0. 11 - - • CMDRY = 0. 12 - - - 13 - - - 16 WDT RWDT - 17 - - - 18 - - - 19 - - - 10 - - - 11 - - - 12 - - - 13 - - - 16 WDT - - 17 - - - 18 - <th></th> <th>NC</th> <th>OP</th> <th colspan="3">Description</th> <th></th>		NC	OP	Description			
1 00 hex 00 hex which the command can be executed All phases Synchronization classification Asynchronous command 2	Byte	Command	Response		Desc	ription	
2 ALARM time nications cycle Subcommand Can be used. 3 4 . . Returns the ALM, WARNG, and CMDRDY bits in STATUS field. 6 . . . Returns the ALM, WARNG, and CMDRDY bits in STATUS field. 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 WDT . . . 17 18 19 20 21 22 . . . </td <td>1</td> <td>00 hex</td> <td>00 hex</td> <td>which the command can</td> <td>All phases</td> <td></td> <td></td>	1	00 hex	00 hex	which the command can	All phases		
4 Status Other bits will not be specified. 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 15 - 16 WDT 17 - 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 Subcommand area 23 Subcommand area 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 -	2		ALARM	-		Subcommand	Can be used.
 The response will be NOP from the moment the power is turned on until the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response will be NOP from the moment the power is turned on until the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response will be NOP from the moment the power is turned on until the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response will be NOP from the moment the power is turned on until the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response will be NOP from the moment the power is turned on until the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response value of the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response value of the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response value of the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response value of the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response value of the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response value of the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response value of the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response value of the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. The response value of the initialization of SERVOPACK is completed. During this time, CMDRY = 0. Subcommentary and area an	-		STATUS	Other bits will I	not be specified.		
6 7 8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 15 - 16 WDT 17 - 18 - 20 - 21 - 22 Subcommand area 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 -				The response v	will be NOP from t	he moment the pov	wer is turned on
8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 15 WDT 16 WDT 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 mand area mand area 24 25 26 27 28						AOR IS COMPLETED. I	During this time,
9 - 10 - 11 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 15 - 16 WDT 17 - 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 Subcom-mand area 23 Subcom-mand area 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 -	7						
10 - 11 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 15 - 16 WDT 17 - 18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 Subcom-mand area 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 -	8	_					
11 12 13 14 15 16 WDT 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 Subcommand area 24 25 26 27 28	9						
12 13 14 15 16 WDT 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 Subcommand area 24 25 26 27 28	10		_				
13 14 15 16 16 WDT 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 mand area mand area mand area	11						
14 15 16 WDT RWDT 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 Subcommand area 24 25 26 27 28 Subcommand area	12						
15 NDT 16 WDT RWDT 17 17 18 19 20 21 22 Subcom- mand area 23 Subcom- mand area 24 25 26 27 28 Subcom-	13						
16 WDT RWDT 17							
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28							
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		WDT	RWDT	_			
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28							
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28							
2122232425262728							
22Subcommand areaSubcommand area2425Subcommand area262728							
23Subcommand areaSubcommand area24mand areamand area25262728	-						
24 1 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
25 26 27 28		mand area	mand area				
26 27 28							
27 28							
28							

ALARM

The uppermost two digits of the SERVOPACK alarm code are set in the ALARM field of the response. For example, ALARM = 02 when an A.020 alarm (Parameter Checksum Error) occurs.

If no alarm occurs, ALARM = 00.

Refer to your SERVOPACK manual for details on alarms and alarm codes.

3.1.1 NOP (No Operation) Command: 00 Hex

Status Field Specifications

The STATUS field gives the current status of the SERVOPACK. The following table shows the bit allocation in the status field.

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
PSET/ V_CMP	ZPOINT	-	PON	SVON	CMDRDY	WARNG	ALM
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
_	_	N_SOT	P_SOT	NEAR/ V_LIM	L_CMP	T_LIM	DEN/ZSPD

The following table explains each bit value and its status.

Bit	Name	Value	Description
D0	ALM	0	No alarm
DU	ALIVI	1	Alarm occurs.
D1	WARNG	0	No warning
	WANNG	1	Warning occurs.
D2	CMDRDY	0	Command cannot be received (busy).
DZ		1	Command can be received (ready).
D3	SVON	0	Servo OFF
	00010	1	Servo ON
D4	PON	0 Main power supply OFF	
DŦ		1	Main power supply ON
D5	-	-	-
D6	ZPOINT	0	Out of home position range
DO		1	Within home position range
	PSET	0	Out of positioning complete range
D7	(During posi- tion control)	1	Within positioning complete range (The output is completed (DEN = 1) and APOS is within the posi- tioning complete range.)
	V_CMP	0	Speed does not coincide.
	(During speed control)	1	Speed coincides.
	DEN	0	During output
D8	(During posi- tion control)	1	Output completed
DO	ZSPD	0	Zero speed not detected
	(During speed control)	1	Zero speed detected
D9	T_LIM	0	Not during torque limit
09		1	During torque limit
D10	L_CMP	0	Latch not completed
DIO		1	Latch completed
	NEAR	0	Out of positioning proximity
D11	(During posi- tion control)	1	Within positioning proximity
DTT	V_LIM	0	Speed limit not detected
	(During speed control)	1	Speed limit detected
D12	P_SOT	0	OT signal is OFF.
UIZ	F_301	1	OT signal is ON.
D13	N SOT	0	OT signal is OFF.
013	N_SOT	1	OT signal is ON.
D14	-	_	-
D15	-	-	-

3.1.2 DISCONNECT (Release Connection) Command: 0F Hex

Details WDT and RWDT

The watchdog timer data will be set in WDT and RWDT of NOP command and response as shown below.

	D7 D4	D3 D	0
WDT	SN: Copy of RSN in RWDT	MN: Incremented by 1 eac communications cycle	MN: Master station watchdog timer count
	D7 D4	D3 D	0
RWDT	RSN: Incremented by 1 each communications cycle		RSN: SERVOPACK's watchdog timer count

The watchdog timer is checked after synchronous communications has been established. The SERVOPACK watchdog timer data will be refreshed whether synchronous communications is established or not.

3.1.2 DISCONNECT (Release Connection) Command: 0F Hex

The DISCONNECT command releases a connection at the end of communications.

DISCONNECT Command

The specifications of the DISCONNECT command are shown below.

Puto	DISCO	NNECT	Description					
Byte	Command	Response	Description					
1	0F hex	0F hex	ex Phases in which the command can be executed All phases Synchronization classification		Asynchronous command			
2	UF nex	ALARM	Processing time	Communica- tions cycle or more (Within 5 s)	Subcommand	Cannot be used		
3		STATUS			Il connection, and th	he SERVOPACK		
4		UIAIUU	 changes communications to Phase 1. When this command is received, the following operations will be performed. 					
5	l							
6			 The SERVOPACK changes communications to Phase 1. The SERVOPACK changes to Servo OFF. 					
7				e point setting be				
8	_			data is initialized				
9	_		BRAKE signa					
10		-			asing the connectio ameter data (saved			
11				the alarm status. The set parameter data (saved in the volatile memory) will remain valid.				
12					arry out operations i			
13]			sequence as when turning ON the power supply and set the required parameters again.				
14								
15	_							
16	WDT	RWDT						

Note: Always send a DISCONNECT command for at least two communications cycles.

3.1.3 CONNECT (Establish MECHATROLINK-II Connection) Command: 0E Hex

3.1.3 CONNECT (Establish MECHATROLINK-II Connection) Command: 0E Hex

Send a CONNECT command to establish a MECHATROLINK-II communications connection. When the connection is established, the WDT (watchdog timer) count starts.

CONNECT Command

The specifications of the CONNECT command are shown below.

Byte	CONI	NECT	Description					
Dyte	Command	Response		Dest	nption			
1	0E hex	0E hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 1	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command		
2	_	ALARM	Processing time	Communica- tions cycle or more (Within 5 s)	Subcommand	Cannot be used		
3		STATUS	 Establishes a MECHATROLINK-II connection and sets the comm nications mode according to COM_MODE. VER: Version. Set VER to 21 hex (Version 2.1) 					
4		51A105						
5	VER	VER	• COM_MOD: Sets the communications mode. Refer to the follow- ing section for details.					
6	COM_MOD	COM_MOD	_	 Details of COM_MOD on page 3-7 COM_TIM: Sets the communications cycle. The communications 				
7	COM_TIM	COM_TIM	cycle must satisfy the following equation within the range between 1 and 32.					
8			0.25 [ms] ≤ Tra		[ms] × COM_TIM			
9			lowing cases.		mmand will be igno			
10				COM_MODE is out of the setting range: A.94B alarm (Data Setting Warning 2)				
11			 If COM_TIM ting Warning 		ng range: A.94B al	arm (Data Set-		
12	_	_		ission bytes is 17	but SUBCMD = 1	: A.94B alarm		
13			 If the transm 	ission speed is se	et to 10 Mbps but \	/ER is not set to		
14			 21 hex: A.94B alarm (Data Setting Warning 2) Slave stations will not accept commands other than CONNECT, DISCONNECT, and NOP before the connection is established. If command other than CONNECT, DISCONNECT, and NOP is ser 					
15								
16	WDT	RWDT	before the con the response.	nection is establi	shed, NOP is alway	/s returned as		

Note: Slave stations will not accept any MECHATROLINK-II command while a motion command such as JOG is being executed to run the motor through SigmaWin or by digital operator.

3.1.3 CONNECT (Establish MECHATROLINK-II Connection) Command: 0E Hex

Details of COM_MOD

COM_MOD bit allocation and each bit status are described below.

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
SUBCMD	0	0	0	DTN	10D	SYNCMOD	0

SYNCMOD

Sets the synchronization mode. SYNCMOD = 0: Asynchronous communications SYNCMOD = 1: Synchronous communications

DTMOD

Sets the data transmission method. DTMOD = 00 or 11: Single transmission DTMOD = 01: Continuous transmission Normally, set DTMOD to 00.

SUBCMD

Specify whether to use subcommands or not. SUBCMD = 0: Do not use subcommands SUBCMD = 1: Use subcommands

Note: When SYNCMOD = 0, it is necessary to send SYNC_SET command to enter Phase 3. Warning



Transmission Cycle and Communications Cycle

The table below provides the applicable communications cycle and the maximum number of connectable stations for each transmission cycle setting.

		Transmis	sion Bytes
Transmission Cycle	Applicable Communications Cycle	17-byte	32-byte
		Connectable Max.	Number of Stations
0.25 ms	0.25 ms to 8.00 ms (in 0.25-ms units)	2	1
0.50 ms	0.50 ms to 16.00 ms (in 0.50-ms units)	7	4
0.75 ms	0.75 ms to 24.00 ms (in 0.75-ms units)	11	7
1.00 ms	1.00 ms to 32.00 ms (in 1.00-ms units)	15	9
1.50 ms	1.50 ms to 32.00 ms (in 1.50-ms units)	23	15
2.00 ms	2.00 ms to 32.00 ms (in 2.00-ms units)	30	21
2.50 ms	2.50 ms to 32.00 ms (in 2.50-ms units)	30	26
3.00 ms	3.00 ms to 32.00 ms (in 3.00-ms units)	30	30
3.50 ms	3.50 ms to 32.00 ms (in 3.50-ms units)	30	30
4.00 ms	4.00 ms to 32.00 ms (in 4.00-ms units)	30	30

Note: Communications retry stations can be connected as long as the total number of connected stations, including the retry stations, is within the connectable max. number of stations. The maximum number of retry stations is the difference between the connectable max. number of stations and the number of actually connected slave stations, but limited to 7.

Note that the connectable max. number of stations may differ depending on the controller specifications.

3.1.4 SYNC_SET (Start Synchronous Communications) Command: 0D Hex

3.1.4 SYNC_SET (Start Synchronous Communications) Command: 0D Hex

This command is used to start synchronous communications and change from phase 2 to phase 3.

When SYNCMOD bit of the COM_MOD of CONNECT command is set to 1, the communications phase will change from phase 1 to phase 3 at the moment the connection is established. In this case, it is not necessary to send a SYNC_SET command.

SYNC_SET Command

The specifications of the SYNC_SET command are described below.

Duto	SYNC	SET	Description					
Byte	Command	Response						
1	0D hex	0D hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command		
2		ALARM	Processing time	Communica- tions cycle or more (Within 5 s)	Subcommand	Cannot be used		
3		STATUS		nous communica	tions. Switched fro	m phase 2 to		
4		OIAIOO	 phase 3. Synchronization is made at the WDT changing edge. However, 					
5			WDT errors are	e masked (Pn800	= n. DD2), proce			
6			pleted when this command is received.					
7	_			 During phase 3, the slave ignores this command and returns a nor- mal response without a warning. 				
8			If the slave state	tion in Servo ON	, status receives this			
9					s Servo OFF status larms and warnings			
10		-			synchronous comm			
11			• An A.95A ala	rm (Command W	arning 1) will occur			
12			is used in ph		< Synchronization E			
13								
14			 A.E51 alarm (MECHATROLINK Synchronization Failed) A.E60 alarm (MECHATROLINK Communications Error) A.E61 alarm (MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Error) An A.95A alarm (Command Warning 1) will occur if this command 					
15								
16	WDT	RWDT		operating the SE	ERVOPACK with Sig			

3.1.5 ID_RD (Check Device ID) Command: 03 Hex

3.1.5 ID_RD (Check Device ID) Command: 03 Hex

Send ID_RD command to read the device ID for confirmation.

ID_RD Command

The specifications of the ID_RD command are described below.

Byte	ID_	RD		Daar				
	Command	Response	-	Desc	ription			
1	03 hex	03 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command		
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used		
3	_	STATUS	 Reads the device ID for confirmation. Use DEVICE_CODE to specify the device ID to be read. Use OFFSET to specify which data of the device ID is to be read out. Use SIZE to specify the number of data (bytes) to be read out. 					
5	DEVICE_ CODE	DEVICE_ CODE						
6	OFFSET	OFFSET	 A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following case. DEVICE_CODE is set out of the range: A.94B alarm (Data Setting) 					
7	SIZE	SIZE						
8			Warning 2)					
9								
10								
11								
12	—	ID						
13								
14								
15								
16	WDT	RWDT	-					
17			-					
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23	Subcom- mand area	Subcom- mand area						
24		manu area	a					
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								

3.1.5 ID_RD (Check Device ID) Command: 03 Hex

Device ID Specifications

The specifications of the device ID are described below.

	/pe/Name	DEVICE_									0	FFSE	Т								
Device Ty	pe/maine	CODE	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F	10	11	12
	Model	00 hex	S	G	D	*1	*1	*2	*2	*2	*3	*4	*4	*5	*6	*6	*6	*6	*6	*6	00
SERVO- PACK	Soft- ware version	02 hex	Ve	ər.																	
	Model	20 hex	S	G	Μ	*7	*7	-	*8	*8	*9	*10	*11	*12	*13	00					
Servo- motor	Encoder soft- ware version	12 hex	Ve	er.																	
	Model	30 hex																			
External Encoder	Soft- ware version	32 hex	Ve	er.																	
Safety	Model	60 hex																			
Option Unit	Soft- ware version	62 hex	Ve	er.																	
Feed-	Model	70 hex																			
back Option Unit	Soft- ware version	72 hex	Ve																		

SERVOPACK Model

^{*1}: Model code, ^{*2}: Current capacity, ^{*3}: Power supply voltage specifications, ^{*4}: Interface specifications, ^{*5}: Design revision order, ^{*6}: Options

Servomotor Model

^{*7}: Model code, ^{*8}: Rated output, ^{*9}: Power supply voltage, ^{*10}: Encoder type, ^{*11}: Design revision order, ^{*12}: Shaft-end specifications, ^{*13}: Options

- Software version is binary data.
- The models are given in ASCII characters and 00 (null) is added to the end of each character string.
- 50 hex and 52 hex of DEVICE_CODE are reserved for system.
- When the Safety Option unit or/and Feedback Option unit are not connected, 0 is set to all the ID data.
- For an external encoder, the ID of the encoder connected to the Feedback Option unit is set. (Therefore, 0 is set to all the ID data when no Feedback Option unit is connected.)
- When an encoder option for fully-closed loop control is connected to the Feedback Option unit, 0 is set to all the ID data of Feedback Option unit.

3.1.6 PRM_WR (Set Parameter) Command: 02 Hex

3.1.6 PRM_WR (Set Parameter) Command: 02 Hex

Parameters will be set without being saved in the non-volatile memory of SERVOPACK. Send PRM_WR command to set parameters when parameters are managed by a controller.

PRM_WR Command

The specifications of the PRM_WR command are described below.

Puto	PRM	_WR	Description						
Byte	Command	Response		Desc	npuon				
1	02 hex	02 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command			
2		ALARM	Processing timeWithin 200 msSubcommandCannot be used						
3	—	STATUS	Writes parame						
4		SIAIUS			ed in the non-volatil ning the power supp				
5	NO	NO			ssary to send a CO				
6	NO	NO	to validate the	settings.	-				
7	SIZE	SIZE	However, the following parameters are not enabled even if the CONFIG command is sent. You must turn the power supply OFF						
8			and ON again after you change either of these parameters.						
9									
10				ication Function Secify the parameter					
11	PARAMETER	PARAMETER	Use SIZE to sp		of data (bytes) of t	he parameter to			
12			be written.	s the data to be v	writtop				
13					mmand will be igno	ored in the fol-			
14			lowing cases.		-				
15									
16	WDT	RWDT	 When writing parameters that affect utility functions currently being used for operations with SigmaWin or a digital operator A.95A alarm (Command Warning 1) NO is set out of the range: A.94A alarm (Data Setting Warning SIZE does not match: A.94D alarm (Data Setting Warning 4) PARAMETER is out of the range: A.94B alarm (Data Setting Warning 2) 						

• Example of NO

For the parameter Pn80D, the data is set in little endian as shown below.

Byte	Data
5	0D
6	08

3.1.7 PPRM_WR (Set and Save Parameters in Non-volatile Memory) Command: 1C Hex

3.1.7 PPRM_WR (Set and Save Parameters in Non-volatile Memory) Command: 1C Hex

This command is used to set parameters and save them in nonvolatile memory in the SERVO-PACK.

PPRM_WR Command

The specifications of the PPRM-WR command are described below.

Byte	PPRM	1_WR	Description						
Dyte	Command	Response		Desc	nption				
1	1C hex	1C hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command			
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within 200 ms	Subcommand	Cannot be used			
3	—	STATUS		ters in the non-vo					
4		SIAIOS			ing the power sup				
5	NO	NO	to validate the settings. However, the following parameters are not enabled even if the CONFIG command is sent. You must turn the power supply OFF and ON again after you change either of these parameters.						
6									
7	SIZE	SIZE							
8			• Pn002 = n.X	DDD (External E	ncoder Usage)				
9				ication Function S		ared in the fel			
10			 A warning will lowing cases. 	occur and the co	mmand will be igno	Sred in the ioi-			
11	PARAMETER	PARAMETER	NO is out of	of the range: A.94A alarm (Data Setting Warning 1)					
12					alarm (Data Setting				
13			• PARAMETER Warning 2)	nis out of the ran	ge: A.94B alarm (D	ala Selling			
14			When writing parameters that affect utility functions currently						
15			being used for operations with SigmaWin or a digital operator A.95A alarm (Command Warning 1)						
16	WDT	RWDT	A.95A alarm	Command Warn					

1mportant

Do not turn off the power supply while the parameter is being written (CMDRDY = 0).

3.1.8 CONFIG (Enable Parameters) Command: 04 Hex

3.1.8 CONFIG (Enable Parameters) Command: 04 Hex

The set parameters need to be validated (setup) using a CONFIG command.

Executing this command recalculates all currently set parameters and initializes positions, output signals, etc.

CONFIG Command

The specifications of the CONFIG command are described below.

Byte	CON	IFIG	Description						
Dyte	Command	Response		Desc	nption				
1	04 hex	04 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command			
2		ALARM	Processing timeWithin 5 sSubcommandCannot be used						
3		STATUS	Recalculates all currently set parameters and initializes position,						
4		SIAIUS	etc.	CK will change to	Servo OFF if this (command is			
5			 The SERVOPACK will change to Servo OFF if this command is received when the SERVOPACK is Servo ON. A warning will occur and the command will be ignored if this command is received in sort. 						
6									
7			 mand is sent: When using a 	SigmaWin or a die	gital operator to exe	ecute utility func-			
8	_		tions: A.95A	alarm (Command Warning 1)					
9					r details on status	and output sig-			
10		_		mmand executior <i>Output Signal duri</i>	i. ing CONFIG Commai	nd Execution on			
11			page 3-13						
12									
13									
14									
15									
16	WDT	RWDT							

Status and Output Signal during CONFIG Command Execution

The status and output signal during CONFIG command execution are listed below.

Status and Output Signal	Before CONFIG	During CONFIG	After CONFIG
ALM (status)	Current status	Current status	Current status
CMDRDY (status)	1	0	1
Other status	Current status	Not specified	Current status
ALARM (code)	Alarm currently occurred	Alarm currently occurred	Alarm currently occurred
ALM (CN1 output signal)	Current status	Current status	Current status
/S-RDY (CN1 output sig- nal)	Current status	OFF	Current status
Other output signals	Current status	Not specified	Current status

3.1.9 SENS_ON (Turn ON Encoder Power Supply) Command: 23 Hex

3.1.9 SENS_ON (Turn ON Encoder Power Supply) Command: 23 Hex

This command turns ON the power supply to the encoder.

SENS_ON Command

The specifications of the SENS_ON command are described below.

Byte	SENS	S_ON	Description					
Byte	Command	Response		Desc	nption			
1	23 hex	23 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command		
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within 2 s	Subcommand	Cannot be used		
3		STATUS		tial position data ute encoder is us	and creates the pre	esent position		
4		01/1100	The reference	point, home posi	tion (ZPOINT), and			
5					te encoder is used.			
6		MONITOR1	After having used this command, the position data must be not tored and the coordinate system of host controller must be set					
7	_	Montern						
8								
9								
10		MONITOR2						
11								
12								
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2						
14		IO MON						
15	_							
16	WDT	RWDT						

3.1.10 SV_ON (Turn ON Servo) Command: 31 Hex

3.1.10 SV_ON (Turn ON Servo) Command: 31 Hex

This command supplies power to the Servomotor to enable operation.

SV_ON Command

The specifications of the SV_ON command are described below.

D uto	SV_	ON		Dooo	ription			
Byte	Command	Response	-	Desc	ription			
1	31 hex	31 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command		
2	_	ALARM	Processing time	Normally 50 ms (10 s max.)	Subcommand	Can be used		
3	OPTION	STATUS	An A.95A alarr		kes it ready for ope rning 1) will occur a mand is sent:			
5 6 7 8		MONITOR1	 During alarm occurrence (When ALM of STATUS is 1) When the main power supply is OFF (PON of STATUS is 0) When the HWBB signal is ON (HWBB of IO_MON is 1) Before completion of execution of SENS_ON when an absolute encoder is used OPTION field can be selected Upon completion of execution of this command, the reference position (POS) must be read, and the controller coordinate system must be set up. 					
9 10 11		MONITOR2						
12			-					
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	-					
14 15	_	IO_MON						
16	WDT	RWDT						
17 18	-							
19								
20								
21								
22	Subcom-	Subcom-						
23	mand area	mand area						
24	4							
25								
26								
27	-							
28								
29								

3

3-15

3.1.11 SENS_OFF (Turn OFF Encoder Power Supply) Command: 24 Hex

3.1.11 SENS_OFF (Turn OFF Encoder Power Supply) Command: 24 Hex

Send a SENS_OFF command to turn OFF the encoder power supply.

SENS_OFF Command

The specifications of the SENS_OFF command are described below.

B uto	SENS	_OFF	- Description						
Byte	Command	Response		Desc	nption				
1	24 hex	24 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command			
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within 2 sec	Subcommand	Cannot be used			
3		STATUS	Turn the encoder OFF. The position data will not be specified when						
4		UIAIOO	 an absolute encoder is used. The reference point, origin (ZPOINT), and software limits will be invalid. 						
5									
6	_	MONITOR1	• An A.95A alarm (Command Warning 1) will occur and the c						
7			 mand will be ignored if the command is sent: While the servo is ON 						
8									
9									
10		MONITOR2							
11									
12									
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2							
14		IO_MON							
15	_								
16	WDT	RWDT							

3.1.12 SV_OFF (Turn Servo OFF) Command: 32 Hex

3.1.12 SV_OFF (Turn Servo OFF) Command: 32 Hex

This command turns OFF the power supply to the Servomotor.

SV_OFF Command

The specifications of the SV_OFF command are described below.

Durka	SV_	OFF		Deee	uisti su				
Byte	Command	Response		Desc	ription				
1	32 hex	32 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command			
2		ALARM	Processing time	The time set in Pn506 (500 ms max.)	Subcommand	Can be used			
3		STATUS	• When Pn829 (ime (for SVOFF at [
5					n 0, the servo will b s to a stop accordi				
6					et by the parameter				
7		MONITOR1			ition control mode.				
8			 When Ph829 (Stop) is set to 	0, the servo will b	ime (for SVOFF at [be turned OFF imm	Jeceleration to ediately after			
9			reception of th	is command.					
10			(The control m not changed.)	ode from before i	receiving the SV_O	FF command is			
11		MONITOR2		beed reference,					
12			 Executing the SV_OFF command will cancel the speed reference speed feed forward, torque feed forward, and torque limits set by position/speed control command. 						
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	position/speed	I control commar	10.				
14	_	IO_MON							
15			-						
16	WDT	RWDT	-						
17									
18									
19									
20									
21 22									
22	Subcom-	Subcom-							
23	mand area	mand area							
24									
26									
27									
28									
29									

3.1.13 PRM_RD (Read Parameter) Command: 01 Hex

3.1.13 PRM_RD (Read Parameter) Command: 01 Hex

This command reads parameters.

PRM_RD Command

The specifications of the PRM_RD command are described below.

Byte	PRM	I_RD	Description					
Byte	Command	Response		Desc	nption			
1	01 hex	01 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command		
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within 200 ms	Subcommand	Can be used		
3	_	STATUS	 Reads out parameters. A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases. 					
4		SIAIUS						
5	NO	NO	NO is out of the range: A.94A alarm (Data Setting Warning 1) SIZE does not match: A.94D alarm (Data Setting Warning 4)					
6								
7	SIZE	SIZE	-					
8								
9								
10								
11	_	PARAMETER						
12								
13								
14								
15								
16	WDT	RWDT						

3.1.14 SMON (Check SERVOPACK Status) Command: 30 Hex

3.1.14 SMON (Check SERVOPACK Status) Command: 30 Hex

This command reads SERVOPACK status.

SMON Command

The specifications of the SMON command are described below.

Durte	SM	ON	Description			
Byte	Command	Response	-	Desc	npuon	
1	30 hex	30 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used
3		STATUS	Reads the curr	rent status of the	SERVOPACK.	
5			-			
7	_	MONITOR1				
8			-			
10						
11		MONITOR2				
12			-			
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2				
14	_	IO_MON				
15	WDT		-			
16	WDT	RWDT	-			
17 18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23	Subcom- mand area	Subcom- mand area				
24	manu area	manu area manu area				
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						

3.1.15 ALM_RD (Read Alarm or Warning) Command: 05 Hex

3.1.15 ALM_RD (Read Alarm or Warning) Command: 05 Hex

This command reads the current alarms and warnings and the alarm history.

ALM_RD Command

The specifications of the ALM_RD command are described below.

Buto	Byte ALM_RD		Description					
Буге	Command	Response	-	Desc	nption			
1	05 hex	05 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command		
2	_	ALARM	Processing time	See ALM_RD_MOD Specifications on the next page.	Subcommand	Cannot be used		
3		STATUS	 Reads the following alarm and warning status. Current alarm/warning status Alarm history[*] (Warnings and communications alarms A.E50 ar A.E60 will not be read out since they are not preserved in the h tory.) 					
4		STATUS						
5	ALM_RD_ MOD	ALM_RD_ MOD						
6			Refer to the fo ALM_RD_MOE		or the specifications	s for		
7				0. IOD Specifications	s on page 3-21			
8			Alarm and war	ning codes are s	et in ALM_DATA fro	om byte 6 in		
9	_	ALM_DATA	 Alarm and warning codes are set in ALM_DATA from byte 6 in order from the most recent, and 0 is set in the bytes that are by Accordingly, the data in byte 6 is the latest alarm or warning c A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the f lowing cases. If ALM_RD_MOD is out of the range: A.94B alarm (Data Set Warning 2) 					
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16	WDT	RWDT						

* Alarm history is saved in the non-volatile memory, and will not be lost if the control power goes OFF.

3.1.15 ALM_RD (Read Alarm or Warning) Command: 05 Hex

ALM_RD_MOD Specifications

ALM_RD_MOD		Processing Time				
0		Read current alarm/warning status 10 items max. (sixth to fifteenth byte)				
1	A.E60 are not	Read alarm history (warnings and communications alarms A.E50 and A.E60 are not preserved in the history.) 10 records max. (sixth to fifteenth byte)				
	Set the occurr	led information of current alarm ence order from 0 (the latest) t	o 9 for the alarm index.			
	Byte	Command	Response			
2	6	Alarm index	Alarm index			
	7	0				
	8	0	Alarm code			
3		led information of alarm history ence order from 0 (the latest) t Command		— Within 12 ms		
	6	Alarm index	Alarm index			
	7	0				
	8	0	Alarm code			

■ When ALM_RD_MOD=0 or 1

An alarm code of $\overline{1}$ -byte length is returned.

Example The A.960 alarm (MECHATROLINK Communications Warning) occurred and then, the A.E61 alarm (MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Error) occurred.

1) Current warning/alarm (ALM_RD_MOD = 0)

2) Alarm history (ALM_RD_MOD = 1)

Byte ALM_DATA
6 E6 hex Index 0 } Latest alarm
n-1
n Index n Earlier alarms
n+1
15 Index 9
٦.

Example

The current warning or alarm status can be cleared by executing the ALM_CLR (ALM_CLR_MOD = 0) command.
The alarm history will not be cleared until the ALM_CLR(ALM_CLR_MOD = 1) com-

mand is executed.

■ When ALM_RD_MOD = 2 or 3 An alarm code of 2-byte length is returned.

An alarm code of 2-byte length is returned. If ALM_RD_MOD is set to 2 in the above example, the following alarm codes will be read out. 0xE61 for alarm index 0, and 0x960 for alarm index 1

3.1.16 ALM_CLR (Clear Warnings and Alarms) Command: 06 Hex

3.1.16 ALM_CLR (Clear Warnings and Alarms) Command: 06 Hex

This command clears the current alarms and warnings and the alarm history.

ALM_CLR Command

The specifications of the ALM_CLR command are described below.

Puto	ALM_	CLR	Description					
Byte	Command	Response	Description					
1	06 hex	06 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command		
2	_	ALARM	Processing time	See (2) ALM_CLR_MOD Specifications.	Subcommand	Cannot be used		
3		STATUS	Clears the followings. Current alarm/warning status					
4		UIAIOO						
5	ALM_CLR_ MOD	ALM_CLR_ MOD	 Alarm history * A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases. 					
6			When using		gital operator to exe	ecute utility func-		
7				alarm (Command	Warning 1) setting range: A.94	P alarm (Data		
8			Setting War		setting range. A.94	D alann (Dala		
9			The alarm sta	tus will not be clea	ared in the following	g cases.		
10	_	_		at cannot be reset occurs. At cannot be reset occurs but the cause of the alarm				
11				been removed.				
12								
13								
14								
15			4					
16	WDT	RWDT						

* Alarm history is saved in the non-volatile memory, and will not be lost if the control power goes OFF.

ALM_CLR_MOD Specifications

ALM_CLR_MOD	Description	Processing Time
0	Clears current alarm/warning status.	Within 200 ms
1	Clears alarm history.	Within 2 s

3.1.17 POS_SET (Set Coordinate System) Command: 20 Hex

3.1.17 POS_SET (Set Coordinate System) Command: 20 Hex

This command sets the position coordinate system.

POS_SET Command

The specifications of the POS_SET command are described below.

Byte	POS_SET		Description						
Dyte	Command	Response	Description						
1	20 hex	20 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command			
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Cannot be used			
3	_	STATUS	 Sets the current position to the position specified by POS_DATA The origin (ZPOINT) and software limit settings are enabled by s ting a reference point. 						
4		SIAIUS							
5	PS_SUBCMD	PS_SUBCMD	 Refer to the following section for the specifications for 						
6			PS_SUBCMD.						
7	POS DATA	POS_DATA	PS_SUBCMD Specifications on page 3-23						
8		100_0/0/		 Specify the position (coordinates) in POS_DATA. A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the fol- 					
9			lowing cases.		-				
10					set in PS_SUBCME): A.94B alarm			
11			(Data Setting	y vvarning 2)					
12		_							
13		_							
14									
15									
16	WDT	RWDT							

PS_SUBCMD Specifications

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
REFE	0	0	0	POS_SEL			

■ REFE (Reference Point Setting)

0: Does not set reference point.

1: Sets reference point. The coordinates will be determined and the zero point position (ZPOINT) and software limit setting will be enabled.

POS_SEL (Coordinate system selection)

3: Sets APOS (feedback position in machine coordinate system), and sets the positions of all coordinate systems (TPOS, IPOS, POS, MPOS, APOS) to POS_DATA.

3.1.18 ADJ (Monitor and Adjust Settings) Command: 3E Hex

This command is used to monitor and adjust settings.

ADJ Command

The specifications of the ADJ command are described below.

Byte	Byte ADJ		Description						
	Command	Response	•						
1	3E hex	3E hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command			
2	SUB- CODE=01	ALARM	Processing time	Depends on processing	Subcommand	Cannot be used			
3		STATUS		nand as SUBCOE .CK will be in mai					
4	_	STATUS	And, data mor						
5	CCMD	CANS	 Refer to the following section for details on using the ADJ command for adjustments. 						
6	COND	CANS	 <i>• How to Send an ADJ Command for Adjustment</i> on page 3-24 <i>•</i> Refer to the following section for details on using the ADJ com 						
7	CADDRESS	CADDRESS	mand to monitor data.						
8	OADDINEGO	OADDIILOO	 A warning will occur and the command will be ignored in the following cases. While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator: A.95A alarm 						
9	CSIZE	CSIZE/							
10	OOIZE	ERRCODE		(Command Warning 1) • CADDRESS is out of the range: A.94A alarm (Data Setting Warn-					
11			ing 1) • CSIZE does	not match: A.94[) alarm (Data Settir	ng Warning 4)			
12				or CDATA are out	of the range: A.94				
13	CDATA	RDATA							
14									
15									
16	WDT	RWDT							

How to Send an ADJ Command for Adjustment

The table below lists the adjustments that can be executed by sending an ADJ command.

Adjustment	Request Code	Preparation Before Execution	Processing Time	Execution Conditions
Normal mode	0000 hex	None	200 ms max.	-
Parameter initialization	1005 hex	None	20 s max.	Initialization is impossible while the servo is ON. After initialization, the power supply must be turned OFF and then ON again.
Absolute encoder reset	1008 hex	Required	5 s max.	When using an incremental encoder, it is impossible to reset the encoder while the servo is ON. After initialization, the power supply must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Adjustment	Request Code	Preparation Before Execution	Processing Time	Execution Conditions
Automatic offset adjust- ment of motor current detection signals	100E hex	None	5 s max.	Adjustment is disabled: • While the main circuit power supply is OFF • While the servo is ON • While the servomotor is running
Multiturn limit setting	1013 hex	Required	5 s max.	When using an incremental encoder, the setting is disabled unless A.CC0 (Multiturn Limit Disagreement) occurs. After initialization, the power supply must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Details of Command for Adjustment to Monitor Data					
	Command	Response			
CCMD/CANS	CCMD = 04 hex	CANS = 04 hex (copy of the command)			
CADDRESS	Setting address	Reference address (copy of the command)			
CSIZE/ ERRCODE	2 or 4	At normal reception: 0000 hex At error occurrence: A value other than 0			
CDATA/RDATA	Setting data	Setting data (copy of the command)			

1. Send the following data and set the request code of the adjustment to be executed.

CCMD= 0004 hexCADDRESS= 2000 hexCSIZE= 0002 hexCDATA= Request code of the adjustment to be executedSTATUS.CMDRDY is set to 1 when execution is completed. Use this to confirm completion. Alsocheck ERRCODE. If an error occurs, carry out the operation in step 4 to abort execution.

2. For adjustment that requires a preparation process, send the following data.

CCMD	= 0004 hex			
CADDRESS	= 2001 hex			
CSIZE	= 0002 hex			
CDATA	= 0002 hex			

STATUS.CMDRDY is set to 1 when execution is completed. Use this to confirm completion. Also check ERRCODE. If an error occurs, carry out the operation in step 4 to abort execution.

3. Send the following data to execute adjustment.

CCMD = 0004 hex CADDRESS = 2001 hex CSIZE = 0002 hex CDATA = 0001 hex STATUS.CMDRDY is set to 1 when execution is completed. Use this to confirm completion. Also shadk EDBCODE If an error execution accurate the execution is start 4 to short execution.

check ERRCODE. If an error occurs, carry out the operation in step 4 to abort execution.

4. Send the following data to abort the execution.

CCMD	= 0004 hex
CADDRESS	= 2000 hex
CSIZE	= 0002 hex
CDATA	= 0000 hex

STATUS.CMDRDY is set to 1 when execution is completed. Use this to confirm completion.

Example If an A.E50 alarm (MECHATROLINK Synchronization Error) or A.E60 alarm (MECHATROLINK Communications Error) occurs after the request code has been set for step 1 and before adjustment has been executed for step 3, the adjustment operation cannot be performed. If an alarm occurs, remove the cause of the alarm and then restart the adjustment operation.

How to Send an ADJ Command for Monitoring Data

The table below lists the data that can be monitored.

List of Data that Can be Monitored

Name	Reference Address	Data Size	Unit	Remarks
Motor capacity	C00F hex (Lowermost) C010 hex (Uppermost)	2 bytes	[W]	
Motor voltage	C011 hex	2 bytes	[V]	
Motor rated speed	C01C hex	2 bytes	Rotary motor: [×10 ^{C01E hex reference value} min ⁻¹] Linear motor: [×10 ^{C01E hex reference value} mm/s]	
Maximum motor speed	C01D hex	2 bytes	Rotary motor: [x10 ^{C01E hex reference value} min ⁻¹] Linear motor: [x10 ^{C01E hex reference value} mm/s]	
Motor speed exponent	C01E hex	2 bytes	-	
Motor rated torque	C01F hex	2 bytes	Rotary servomotor: [×10 ^{C021} hex reference value N.m] Linear servomotor: [×10 ^{C021} hex reference value N]	
Motor torque exponent	C021 hex	2 bytes	-	
Encoder resolution	C022 hex (Lowermost) C023 hex (Uppermost)	2 bytes	Rotary servomotor: [pulse/rev] Linear servomotor: [pulse/pitch]	Note: When fully- closed set- ting is enabled (Pn002.3≠0), the unit is pulse/pitch.
Maximum motor torque that can be output	E701 hex	2 bytes	[%]	
Motor max. output speed	C027 hex	2 bytes	Rotary servomotor: [×10 ^{C01E hex reference value} min ⁻¹] Linear servomotor: [×10 ^{C01E hex reference value} mm/s]	
Linear scale pitch	E084 hex	4 bytes	[x10 ^{E 086 hex reference value} pm / pitch]	For linear servomotors only
Linear scale pitch exponent	E086 hex	2 bytes	_	For linear servomotors only

Information The following data units are used for position, speed, and torque control that is per-

formed with commands. Speed data: Maximum motor speed/40000000 hex (VREF and VLIM)

Torque data: TFF, P_TLIM, N_TLIM, and TLIM: Maximum motor torque/4000 hex TQREF: Maximum motor torque/40000000 hex

You can determine the maximum motor speed and maximum motor torque using the above units with the following formulas.

Maximum motor speed = C027 hex reference value $\times 10^{C01E \text{ hex reference value}}$ [Rotary Servomotor: min⁻¹, Linear Servomotor: mm/s]

Maximum motor torque = C01F hex reference value $\times 10^{E701 \text{ hex reference value}}$ [Rotary Servomotor: N·m, Linear Servomotor: N]

Details of Command to Monitor Data

	Command	Response	
CCMD/CANS	CCMD = 03 hex	CANS = 03 hex (copy of the command)	
CADDRESS	Reference address	Reference address (copy of the command)	
CSIZE/ ERRCODE	- (Not required)	At normal reception: SIZE (2 or 4) At error occurrence: A value other than 2 and 4	
CDATA/RDATA	- (Not required)	Reference data	

1. Set the reference address to be monitored, and send the ADJ command. CCMD = 0003 hex

CADDRESS = Reference address

STATUS.CMDRDY is set to 1 when execution is completed. Use this to confirm completion. Use ERRCODE to check for errors.

2. When the command transmission is completed normally, CDATA of RSP will be read out for CSIZE to obtain the data.

3.2.1 HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex

3.2 Motion Commands

3.2.1 HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex

HOLD Command

The HOLD command is used to perform a deceleration to stop from the current run status, at a deceleration ratio specified by the parameter for positioning.

Duta	НО	LD	Description				
Byte	Command	Response					
1	25 hex	25 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command	
2	_	ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Cannot be used	
3	OPTION	STATUS			s a stop specified b	by the	
4		51A105	HOLD_MOD command.Use DEN (output complete) to confirm position data output com-				
5	HOLD_MOD		pletion.Option field ca	. ,	·	·	
6		MONITOR1			tch processing spe	ecified by the	
7		MONITORT		POSING commar		and ZDET origin	
8			This command will cancel ZRET latch processing and ZRET origin return processing.				
9	_		 Upon complet 	ion of execution o	of this command, th		
10			must be setup		d the controller co	ordinate system	
11		MONITOR2	 The stopping method can be selected using HOLD_MOD. 0 = Stop according to the 1st or 2nd linear deceleration constant. 1 = Stop immediately (stop reference output) 				
12							
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	2 = Stop according to the linear deceleration constant for stoppin			tant for stopping	
14		IO_MON					
15							
16	WDT	RWDT					
17							
18							
19	-						
20	-						
21	-						
22	Subcom	Subcom					
23	mand area	Subcom- mand area mand area					
24							
25							
26	4						
27	4						
28	4						
29							

3.2.1 HOLD (Stop Motion) Command: 25 Hex

Related Parameters

Deceleration is specified by the following parameters.

Parameter No.	Name
Pn80D (Pn83A*)	First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant (First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2)
Pn80E (Pn83C*)	Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant (Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2)
Pn80F (Pn83E*)	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed (Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2)
Pn827 (Pn840 [*])	Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping (Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping)

* Parameters in parentheses are used when Pn833 is set to 1.
3.2.2 LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex

3.2.2 LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex

LTMOD_ON Command

The LTMOD_ON command is used to start latching the external signal input position data. Execution on the LTMOD_ON command allows latch operation while a command such as POSING and VELCTRL is being executed.

	LTMOD_ON		Description				
Byte	Command	Response	-	Desc	ription		
1	28 hex	28 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command	
2	LT_SGNL	ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used	
3	_	STATUS	 Starts latch operation. Use LT_MOD to switch the latch mode: = 0: Normal latch mode (Latches the position data when a signal 				
5	LT_MOD		selected by LT	SGNL is input	is the position data	when a signal	
6			= 1: Continuou	us latch (Latches	the position data a	ccording to the	
7		MONITOR1	values set in Pn850 to Pn853 Note: When LT_MOD \neq 1, the normal latch mode is always selected.				
8	_						
9	_		to confirm con	npletion.			
10	-		 When there is monitor data such as SMON and POSING appended to the command response, LPOS is forcefully returned to MONITOR 2 for one communications cycle. When there is no monitor data such as PRM_RD or ALM_RD appended to the command response, confirm that L_CMP of status field is set 1, then use a command that has monitor data such as SMON in the response and select LPOS to confirm. 				
11		MONITOR2					
12							
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2					
14	_	IO_MON	A warning will	occur and the co	mmand will not be	executed.	
15					n mode command (de command such		
16	WDT	RWDT	LATCH, ZRE	T, and SVCTRL is	being executed):		
17			 (Command Warning 4) LT_MOD = 1 and Pn850 = 0: A.94E alarm (Data Setting Warning Warn				
18	-		5) • Latch time lag				
19			 From recepti 		nd to latching start		
20	-			etion of latching to lons cycle max.	o transmission of a	response: One	
21				,			
23	Subcom-	Subcom-					
24	mand area	mand area					
25							
26							
27	-						
28							
29							

Normal Latch Mode

In normal latch mode, the latch operation is started by sending an LTMOD_ON command, and it is completed when the input position of the latch signal LT_SGNL specified in the LTMOD_ON command is latched

To restart the latch operation, send the LTMOD_OFF command once, then send the LTMODE_ON command again. Use LT_MOD in the LTMOD_ON command to select either normal or continuous latch mode.

3.2.2 LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex

Continuous Latch Mode

This function sequentially latches the input positions of sequence signal 1 to sequence signal n (n = 1 to 8) for a specified number of times. The continuous latch operation can be aborted by executing the LTMOD_OFF command. This function can shorten the time between latch completion and the start of the next latch, and enables sequential latch operations at high speed.



How to Start and Stop Continuous Latch Operation

Set the following parameters, and then set LT_MOD to 1 to execute the LTMOD_ON command. The continuous latch operation will start. To abort the operation, execute the LTMOD_OFF command.

Pn850: Number of Latch Sequences n

Pn851: Continuous Latch Sequence Count m (When m = 0, the continuous latch operation will be infinitely repeated.)

Pn852: Latch Sequence 1 to 4 Settings

Pn853: Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings

Note: If the LTMOD_ON command is executed by setting Pn850 to 0 and LT_MOD to 1, the (A.94E alarm (Data Setting Warning 5 (Latch Mode Error)) will occur and the latch operation will not start.

Latch Status

Latch completion can be confirmed by the following status.

· STATUS Field: The 3rd and 4th byte

L_CMP (D10): L_CMP is set to 1 for one communications cycle every time the external signal is input.

• EX_STATUS Field: The 28th and 29th byte

L_SEQ_NO (D8-D11): The latch sequence signal number (value n) at latch completion

L_CMP_CNT (D0-D7): The continuous latch count (value m)

(Added at completion of position latch when the latch sequence signal n is input.)

Note: LPOS is forcibly output to MONITOR 2 for one communications cycle while L_CMP = 1 every time the external signal is input.

Latched Position Data

The latest latched position data at completion of latching can be obtained by using the following monitor.

Name	Code	Remarks
Feedback Latch Position	LPOS	The latest latch signal input position

The previously latched position data can be obtained by using the following option monitor.

Name	Code	Option Monitor Selection (Pn824 and Pn825)
Option Monitor 1 and 2	OMN1, 2	80 hex: Previous latch signal input position

3.2.2 LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex

Related Parameters

The parameters related to latch operation are listed below.

Parameter No.	Name
Pn820	Forward Latching Area
Pn822	Reverse Latching Area
Pn850	Number of Latch Sequences
Pn851	Continuous Latch Sequence Count
Pn852 and Pn853	Latch Sequence 1 to 4 Settings and Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings

Information

EXT1, EXT2, and EXT3 signals must be assigned as the input signals of CN1 by using the parameter Pn511. If they are not assigned, the latch operation will be undefined.
If encoders without phase C (origin signal) and linear scales are used and the phase C is selected, the latch operation will be undefined.

3.2.3 LTMOD_OFF (Release Latch Mode) Command: 29 Hex

LTMOD_OFF Command

The LTMOD_OFF command is used to release the latch mode.

Dute	LTMOD_OFF		Description			
Byte	Command	Response	-	Description		
1	29 hex	29 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used
3	-	STATUS	received.		nfirm that this comr	mand has been
4	-		 It takes 250 μs This command 	s max. to release	the latch mode. while LATCH, ZRE	T FX POSING
6	-		or SVCTRL co	mmand is being e	executed.	
7	_	MONITOR1	If used, an A.9	5D alarm (Comm	and Warning 4) will	occur.
8	-					
9	-		-			
10		MONITOR2				
11	-					
12						
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2				
14	_	IO_MON				
15			-			
16	WDT	RWDT	-			
17	-					
18	-					
19 20	_					
20	-					
22	-					
23	Subcom-					
24	_ mand area mand area					
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						

3.2.4 INTERPOLATE (Interpolation Feeding) Command: 34 Hex

3.2.4 INTERPOLATE (Interpolation Feeding) Command: 34 Hex

INTERPOLATE Command

The INTERPOLATE command is used to start interpolation feeding. Speed feed forward and torque feed forward can be specified simultaneously.

Dute	INTERPOLATE		Description				
Byte	Command	Response		Desc	nption		
1	34 hex	34 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 3	Synchronization classification	Synchronous command	
2	_	ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used	
3	OPTION	STATUS	OPTION field c		ed by specifying the	a target position	
4		SIAIOS	(TPOS) every c	communications of	cycle.	U .	
5					signed 4-byte data an incremental valu		
6	TPOS	MONITOR1			ion in the reference		
7	1100		tem. • The speed feed forward (VEF [reference units/s]) is a signed 4-byte data.				
8							
9			 Either torque feed forward (TFF) or torque limit (TLIM) can be used It can be selected by setting Pn81F and Pn002. 			M) can be used.	
10	VFF	MONITOR2	 TFF setting range: A signed 2-byte data [maximum motor torque/ 4000 hex] Use the ADJ command to obtain the maximum motor torque. TLIM setting range: 0 to 4000 hex [maximum motor torque/4000 				
11							
12							
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	hex] (If a value be	tween 4000 hex	and FFFF hex is se [.]	t. the maximum	
14	TFF/TLIM	IO_MON	 • Use DEN (output complete) to confirm the completion of position 				
15			 Use DEN (outp reference outp 		confirm the comple	tion of position	
16	WDT	RWDT	When a comm	and in execution	is switched to anot	ther command,	
17					FFF) will be cleared mmand will not be		
18			following cases		mmunications phas	a athar than	
19			phase 3: A.9	5A alarm (Comm			
20			 If this command V (Command V 		the servo is OFF: A	.95A alarm	
21			 The travel and 	nount (Target pos	ition (TPOS) - Curr	ent position	
	Subcom- mand area	Subcom-	(IPOS)) excee ing 2)	eds the limit value	e: A.94B alarm (Dat	a Setting Warn-	
23		When using \$		gital operator for m			
24			such as JOG	i: A.95A alarm (C	ommand Warning	1)	
25							
20							
28							
29							

Related Parameters

Either torque feed forward (TFF) or torque limit (TLIM) can be selected by setting the following parameters.

Parameter No.	Set Value	Meaning	
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	Enables the torque feed forward (TFF).	
Pn002	n.🗆 🗖 🗖 2		
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	Enables forward/reverse torque limit using TLIM.	
Pn002	n.🗆 🗆 🗆 1	Lindbles for ward/reverse torque inflit using TLIM.	
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	When P_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as positive torque limi When N_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as negative torque lim	
Pn002	n. DDD 3		

3.2.5 POSING (Positioning) Command: 35 Hex

3.2.5 POSING (Positioning) Command: 35 Hex

POSING Command

The POSING command is used to start positioning to the target position (TPOS) at the target speed (TSPD).

Duto	POSING		Description				
Byte	Command	Response	Description				
1	35 hex	35 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command	
2	_	ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used	
3	OPTION	STATUS		 OPTION field can be selected. The target position (TPOS) is a signed 4-byte data. 			
4			It is sent by us		osition in the refere		
5			system. Set the target	position (TPOS) s	o that the moveme	ent distance	
6	TPOS	MONITOR1	(TPOS - IPOS)	is 2,147,483,647	$' (= 2^{31} - 1)$ or less.		
7					a value between 0	and the motor	
			max. speed [reference unit/s].Changes can be made to the target position and target speed				
9	-		during movement.The torque limit (TLIM) can be used by setting Pn81F and Pn002.				
11	TSPD	MONITOR2	 TLIM setting range: 0 to 4000 hex [maximum motor torque/4000 hex] If TLIM is set to a value between 4000 hex and FFFF hex, the maximum motor torque will be applied as the limit. Use the ADJ command to obtain the maximum motor torque. 				
12							
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2					
14	T L IN 4		Use DEN (outp	out complete) to c	confirm the complet		
15	TLIM	IO_MON	reference outpA warning will		mmand will be igno	ored in the fol-	
16	WDT	RWDT	lowing case.	ad is used while t	he servo is OFF: A.	05A alarm	
17			(Command V	Varning 1)			
18			 The target sp Setting Warn 		eds the limit: A.94	3 alarm (Data	
19			When using	SigmaWin or a di	SigmaWin or a digital operator for motor operation		
20			such as JOG	a: A.95A alarm (Co	ommand Warning 1	1)	
21							
22	Subcom	Subcom					
23	Subcom- mand area	Subcom- mand area					
24							
25							
26	-						
27							
28							
29							

3.2.5 POSING (Positioning) Command: 35 Hex



Positioning will be performed as illustrated below.

Related Parameters

The parameters related to this command are listed below.

Parameter No.	Name
Pn80A (Pn834*)	First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant (First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2)
Pn80B (Pn836 [*])	Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant (Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2)
Pn80C (Pn838*)	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed (Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2)
Pn80D (Pn83A*)	First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant (First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2)
Pn80E (Pn83C*)	Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant (Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2)
Pn80F (Pn83E*)	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed (Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2)
$Pn81F = n.\square\squareX\square$	Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Allocation
Pn002 = n.□□□X	MECHATROLINK Command Position and Speed Control Option

* Parameters in parentheses are used when Pn833 is set to 1.

Set the parameters as shown below to use TLIM.

Parameter No.	Set Value	Meaning			
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	Enables forward/reverse torque limit using TLIM.			
Pn002	n.🗆 🗆 🗆 1				
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	When P_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as positive torque lin When N_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as negative torque li			
Pn002	n. DDD 3				

3.2.6 FEED (Constant Speed Feeding) Command: 36 Hex

3.2.6 FEED (Constant Speed Feeding) Command: 36 Hex

FEED Command

The FEED command is used to start constant speed feeding at the specified target speed (TSPD) by position control.

Use the HOLD (Stop Motion) command to stop constant-speed feeding that is being executed for this command.

Puto	FE	ED	Description				
Byte	Command	Response		Desc	nption		
1	36 hex	36 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command	
2	-	ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used	
3	OPTION	STATUS	OPTION field of the terrent and the terrent and t		gned 4-byte data.		
4		UIAIOO	direction is det	termined by the s	ign.	C C	
5			Constant spee speed.	ed feeding is carrie	ed out at the speci	fied target	
6	_	MONITOR1	TSPD setting r		maximum motor s	peed to positive	
7			(+) maximum rChanges can b	notor speed [refe be made to the ta	rence unit/s] graet speed during	movement.	
8			• Changes can be made to the target speed during movement. Change the target speed as required and send this command.				
9			 The torque limit (TLIM) can be used by setting Pn81F and Pn002. TLIM setting range: 0 to 4000 hex [maximum motor torque/4000 				
10	TSPD	MONITOR2	hex] If TLIM is set to a value between 4000 hex and FFFF hex, the maximum motor torque will be applied as the limit. Use the ADJ command to obtain the maximum motor torque.				
12							
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	tion reference	output.			
14	TLIM	IO_MON	 A warning will following cases 		mmand will not be	executed in the	
15 16	WDT	RWDT	The comman	nd is used while th	ne servo is OFF: A.9	95A alarm (Com-	
17	VVDT		mand Warnir • The target sr		eds the limit: A.94	B alarm (Data	
18			Setting Warn	ing 2)			
19				g SigmaWin or a digital operator for motor operatio)G: A.95A alarm (Command Warning 1)			
20	_			,	C C	,	
21							
22							
23	Subcom-	Subcom-					
24	mand area	mand area					
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							

3.2.6 FEED (Constant Speed Feeding) Command: 36 Hex



Constant speed feeding is performed as illustrated below.

Related Parameters

The parameters related to this command are listed below.

Parameter No. Name		
Pn80A (Pn834*)	First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant (First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2)	
Pn80B (Pn836*)	Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant (Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2)	
Pn80C (Pn838*)	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed (Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2)	
$Pn81F = n.\Box\Box X\Box$	Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Allocation	
Pn002 = n.□□□X	MECHATROLINK Command Position and Speed Control Option	

* Parameters in parentheses are used when Pn833 is set to 1.

Set the parameters as shown below to use TLIM.

Parameter No.	Set Value	Meaning			
Pn81F	0010	Enables torque limit (TLIM).			
Pn002	n.🗆 🗆 🗆 1				
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	When P_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as positive torque limit.			
Pn002	n. DDD 3	When N_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as negative torque limit.			

3.2.7 LATCH (Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection) Command: 38 Hex

3.2.7 LATCH (Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection) Command: 38 Hex

LATCH Command

The LATCH command is used to start interpolation feeding and to latch the current position when the external signal is input during positioning.

Speed feed forward, torque feed forward, and torque limit can be applied.

Puto	Byte LATCH		- Description				
Dyte	Command	Response		Desc	nption		
1	38 hex	38 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 3	Synchronization classification	Synchronous command	
2	LT_SGNL	ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used	
3	OPTION	STATUS	Use LT_SGNL to select the latch signal. Refer to the following section for details on LT_SGNL.			NII	
4		01/100	2.1.6 LT_SGNL Specifications on page 2-7				
5	-				h signal is input is		
6	TPOS	MONITOR1		r one communica	and is forcibly outp tions cycle.	out to	
7	-		OPTION field of		ed by specifying the	a target position	
8			(TPOS) every o	communications of	cycle.		
9	-		The target pos Note: The target p	t position (TPOS) is a signed 4-byte da get position is not an incremental value (tra	signed 4-byte data remental value (trave	I amount). but the	
10	VFF	MONITOR2	absolute position in the reference coordinate system. • The speed feed forward (VEF [reference units/s]) is a signed 4-byte				
12	-		data.		27	0 ,	
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	 Either torque feed forward (TFF) or torque limit (TLIM) can be used. It can be selected by setting Pn81F and Pn002. 				
14			 TLIM setting 		hex [maximum mo	tor torque/4000	
15	TFF/TLIM	IO_MON	hex] (If a value be	tween 4000 hex a	and FFFF hex is se	t, the maximum	
16	WDT	RWDT	motor torque	will be applied a	s the limit.) ain the maximum m	iotor torque	
17			 TFF setting r 		byte data [maximu		
18			4000 hex] • Use DEN (outp	out complete) to c	confirm the comple	tion of position	
19			reference outp	ut.		·	
20			the feed forwa	rd values (VFF an	is switched to ano d TFF) will be clear	ed.	
21	-		 A warning will following cases 		mmand will not be	executed in the	
22	-		The comman	nd is used in a ph	ase other than pha	se 3: A.95A	
23	Subcom- mand area	Subcom- mand area		nand Warning 1) nd is sent while th	e servo is OFF: A.§)5A alarm (Com-	
24		mana area	mand Warnir	ng 1)		· ·	
25	-		 The travel and (IPOS)) exceed 	nount (larget pos eds the limit: A.94	ition (TPOS) - Curr 1B alarm (Data Sett	ent position ting Warning 2)	
26	-		When using	SigmaWin or a di	gital operator for m ommand Warning	otor operations	
27	-		Latch time lag			,	
28	-				nd to latching start o transmission of a		
29				ions cycle max.			

3.2.7 LATCH (Interpolation Feeding with Position Detection) Command: 38 Hex

Related Parameters

The parameters related to the execution of LATCH command are listed below.

Parameter No.	Name
Pn820	Forward Latching Area
Pn822	Reverse Latching Area
$Pn81F = n.\Box\Box X\Box$	Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Allocation
Pn002 = n.□□□X	MECHATROLINK Command Position and Speed Control Option

Either torque feed forward (TFF) or torque limit (TLIM) can be selected by setting the following parameters.

Parameter No.	Set Value	Meaning		
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	Enables the torque feed forward (TFF).		
Pn002	n.🗆 🗖 🗖 2			
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	Enables forward/reverse torque limit using TLIM.		
Pn002	n.🗆 🗆 🗆 1			
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	When P_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as positive torque limit.		
Pn002	n. DDD 3	When N_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as negative torque		

3.2.8 EX_POSING (External Input Positioning) Command: 39 Hex

3.2.8 EX_POSING (External Input Positioning) Command: 39 Hex

EX_POSING Command

The EX_POSING command is used to start positioning to the target position (TPOS) at the target speed (TSPD). When a latch signal is input midway, positioning is performed according to the final travel distance for external positioning from the latch signal input position. When no latch signal is input, positioning is performed for the target position (TPOS).

Dute	EX_POSING			Daar			
Byte	Command	Response	-	Desc	ription		
1	39 hex	39 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command	
2	LT_SGNL	ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used	
3	OPTION	STATUS	Use LT_SGNL to select the latch signal.			NU	
4	OFTION	STATUS	Refer to the following section for details on LT_SGNL.				
5			When the latch signal is input, positioning is performed ac				
6	TPOS	MONITOR1	the final travel	distance for exter	nal positioning spec on. And, the latch s	cified in Pn814	
7	1100	MOINTOIT	tion is stored ir	n the feedback lat	ch position (LPOS)	and is forcibly	
8					mmunications cycle ositioning is perforr		
9	_		specified targe	et position (TPOS)			
10	TSPD	MONITOR2	 OPTION field of The target post 		signed 4-byte data	and the abso-	
11		MONTONZ	• The target position (TPOS) is a signed 4-byte data, and the absolute position in reference coordinate system.				
12			Set the target position (TPOS) so that the travel distance (TPOS IPOS) is a value of 31 bits (24) or less.				
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	 The target spe 	ed (TSPD) is an ι	insigned 4-byte da		
14	TLIM	IO_MON	You can specif ence units/s].	y between 0 and	the maximum mot	or speed [refer-	
15			• The target pos	ition and target s	peed can be chang	ged during posi-	
16	WDT	RWDT		ed by this comma change in the tar	and. get position and/or	target speed	
17	_		after the latch	signal input will b	e invalid.		
18	_				sed by setting Pn8 hex [maximum mo		
19	-		hex]	-	-		
20	-			ween 4000 nex a will be applied a	Ind FFFF hex is set s the limit.	, the maximum	
21	-		Use the ADJ	command to obta	ain the maximum motor torque.		
22	-		 Use DEN (output reference output 		confirm the comple	lion of position	
23	Subcom- mand area	Subcom- mand area	When the com	mand in executio	n is switched from		
24			be performed	for the specified t	vill be cancelled and arget position (TPC	DS).	
25	-		A warning will	occur and the co	mmand will not be	executed in the	
26	-		following cases • This comman		he servo is OFF: A	.95A alarm	
27	-		(Command V		eds the limit: A.94	B alarm (Data	
28	-		Setting Warn	ling 2)			
29					gital operator for m ommand Warning ⁻		

3.2.8 EX_POSING (External Input Positioning) Command: 39 Hex

Operation

The operation executed by EX_POSING command is illustrated below.



When the latch signal is input

Positioning to the position: Latch signal input position LPOS + External Positioning Final Travel Distance (Pn814)

When the latch signal is not input Positioning to the specified target position TPOS

Related Parameters

The parameters related to this command are listed below.

Parameter No.	Name	Parameter No.	Name
Pn80A (Pn834 [*])	First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant (First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2)	Pn80F (Pn83E)	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed (Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2)
Pn80B (Pn836 [*])	Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant (Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2)	Pn814	External Positioning Final Travel Distance
Pn80C (Pn838*)	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed (Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2)	Pn820	Forward Latching Area
Pn80D (Pn83A*)	First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant (First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2)	Pn822	Reverse Latching Area
Pn80E (Pn83C*)	Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant (Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2)	Pn81F = n.□□X□	Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Allo- cation
_	-	Pn002 = n.ロロロX	MECHATROLINK Command Position and Speed Control Option

* Parameters in parentheses are used when Pn833 is set to 1.

Set the parameters as shown below to use TLIM.

Parameter No.	Set Value	Meaning	
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	Enables positive (pagetive targue limit (TLINA)	
Pn002	n.🗆 🗆 🗆 1	Enables positive/negative torque limit (TLIM).	
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	When P_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as positive torque limit.	
Pn002	n. DDD 3	When N_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as negative torque	

3.2.9 ZRET (Origin Return) Command: 3A Hex

3.2.9 ZRET (Origin Return) Command: 3A Hex

ZRET Command

The ZRET command is used to perform an origin return operation in the following sequence.

- 1. Accelerates to the target speed (TSPD) in the direction specified in Pn816 = n.□□□X (Origin Return Direction).
- 2. Decelerates to the origin approach speed 1 (Pn817 or Pn842) at the DEC = 1.
- **3.** Latch operation will start at the DEC = 0.
- **4.** When a latch signal is input, positioning is performed to define the target position at the origin approach speed 2 (Pn818 or Pn844). The target position is calculated by adding the final travel distance for origin approach (Pn819). After the completion of positioning, the coordinate system is set so that the position reached is 0.

Byte ZRET		Description				
Буге	Command	Response		Descr	iption	
1	3A hex	3A hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command
2	LT_SGNL	ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used
3	OPTION	STATUS	 Use LT_SGNL to select the latch signal. Refer to the following section for details on LT_SGNL. 2.1.6 LT_SGNL Specifications on page 2-7 			
5 6 7 8		MONITOR1	 When the latch signal is input, positioning is performed to define the target position at the origin approach speed 2 (Pn818). The target position is calculated by adding the final travel distance for origin return (Pn819). The position data is recorded as the feedback latch position (LPOS) of the machine coordinate system, and the LPOS will forcibly be indicated as the MONITOR2 for one communications cycle. When the latch signal is input, L_CMP of STATUS field is set to 1, and then reset to 0 at the completion of the origin return operation. Therefore, when the origin final travel distance is short, the duration L_CMP = 1 is too short so that the status L_CMP = 1 can not be confirmed. OPTION field can be used. 			
9 10 11 12	TSPD	MONITOR2				
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	 You can specify motor speed [re 	between the targe ference units/s].	et speed (TSPD) and	
14 15	TLIM	IO_MON	• The torque limit	(TLIM) can be use	an be changed until d by setting Pn81F ex [maximum motor	and Pn002.
16	WDT	RWDT	hex]	- 1000 box and	EEEE box is sot th	
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	Subcom- mand area	Subcom- mand area	 hex] If a value between 4000 hex and FFFF hex is set, the maximum motor torque will be applied as the limit. Use the ADJ command to obtain the maximum motor torque. Use DEN (output complete) and ZPOINT (home position) to confirm the completion of position reference output. If any of the following commands is received during execution of ZRET command, the origin return operation will be interrupted. DISCONNECT, SYNC_SET, CONFIG, HOLD, SV_OFF, INTERPOLATE, POSING, FEED, LATCH, EX_POSING, VELCTRL, TRQCTRL, SVCTRL When a command other than the above commands is received, the origin return operation will be ignored in the following cases. This command is used while the servo is OFF.: A.95A alarm (Command Warning 1) The target speed (TSPD) exceeds the limit: A.94B alarm (Data Setting Warning 2) When using SigmaWin or a digital operator for motor operations such as JOG: A.95A alarm (Command Warning 1) 			

3.2.9 ZRET (Origin Return) Command: 3A Hex

Operation

The motion executed by ZRET command is illustrated below. Reference speed Origin Approach Speed 1 (Pn817 or Pn842) Origin Approach Speed 2 (Pn818 or Pn844) Final Travel Distance for Origin Return (Pn819)

Related Parameters

The parameters related to this command are listed below.

Parameter No.	Name	Parameter No.	Name
Pn816 = n.□□□X	Origin Return Direction	Pn002 = n.□□□X	MECHATROLINK Command Posi- tion and Speed Control Option
Pn817	Origin Approach Speed 1	Pn80A (Pn834 ^{*3})	First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant (First Stage Linear Accel- eration Constant 2)
Pn842	(Second Origin Approach Speed 1) ^{*1}	Pn80B (Pn836 ^{*3})	Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant (Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2)
Pn818	Origin Approach Speed 2	Pn80C (Pn838 ^{*3})	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed (Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2)
Pn844	(Second Origin Approach Speed 2) ^{*2}	Pn80D (Pn83A ^{*3})	First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant (First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2)
Pn819	Final Travel Distance for Origin Return	Pn80E (Pn83C ^{*3})	Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant (Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2)
Pn820	Forward Latching Area	Pn80F (Pn83E ^{*3})	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed (Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2)
Pn822	Reverse Latching Area	Pn81F = n.□□X□	Position Control Command TFF/ TLIM Allocation

*1. The value of Pn842 is effective only when the value of Pn817 is 0.

*2. The value of Pn844 is effective only when the value of Pn818 is 0.

*3. Parameters in parentheses are used when Pn833 is set to 1.

Set the parameters as shown below to use TLIM.

Parameter No.	Set Value	Meaning			
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖				
Pn002	n.🗆 🗆 🗆 1	Enables positive/negative torque limit (TLIM).			
Pn81F	n.🗆 🗆 1 🗖	When P_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as positive torque limit.			
Pn002	n. DDD 3	When N_CL of OPTION field is set to 1: Uses TLIM as negative torque lim			

3.2.10 VELCTRL (Velocity Control) Command: 3C Hex

3.2.10 VELCTRL (Velocity Control) Command: 3C Hex

VELCTRL Command

The VELCTRL command is used to control speed. (The Servo does not perform position control, but directly controls the speed of the speed loop.)

Duta	VELCTRL			Daaa	wine kie w		
Byte	Command	Response	-	Desc	ription		
1	3C hex	3C hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command	
2	_	ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used	
3	OPTION	STATUS	OPTION field of VPEE is a sport		has a signed 4 byte	o data. Tha unit	
4		UIAIOO	• VREF is a speed reference and has a signed 4-byte data. The unit for speed reference is [maximum motor speed/40000000 hex]. The				
5	P_TLIM		direction is specified by the sign.Soft-start function can be used. Refer to the following section for details on soft starts.				
6	/TFF	MONITOR1					
7	N_TLIM			Function on page 3			
8			• Either torque limit (P_TLIM, N_TLIM) or torque feed forward (TFF) can be used. Use Pn002 to select.				
9			 motor torque will be applied as the limit. Use the ADJ command to obtain the maximum motor torque. TFF setting range: A signed 2-byte data [maximum motor torque/ 				
10	VREF	MONITOR2					
11							
12							
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	4000 hex]	on of this comma	nd, the following bi	ite for STATUS	
14 15	_	IO_MON	are allocated.				
10	WDT	RWDT		zero speed bit) eed not detected			
17	VVD1	TRVDT	1: Zero sp	eed detected			
18			0: Speed	(speed coincider coincidence not c	letected		
19			1: Speed • Monitor (MON	coincidence dete	cted		
20			The units for T	SPD, CSPD, and	FSDP is [maximum	n motor speed /	
21			40000000 hex].			
22							
23	Subcom-	Subcom-					
24	mand area	mand area					
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							

Soft Start Function

The soft start function converts input speed references from sudden step progression to steady diagonal progression. Set the acceleration speed and deceleration speed in the following parameters.

Use this function to achieve a smooth speed control in speed control mode (excluding internal set speed selection).

	Soft Start Acceleration Ti zero (the stop status)	me: Time of period th	period the motor speed reaches the maximum from			
Pn305	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled		
	0 to 10,000	1 ms	0	Immediately		
_	Soft Start Deceleration Ti from the maximum.	me: Time of period the	e motor speed decreases	to zero (stop status)		
Pn306	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled		
	0 to 10,000	1 ms	0	Immediately		



Note: For normal speed control, set Pn305 and Pn306 to 0 (factory setting).

Torque Reference Option

The settings of the parameters related to the torque reference option for VELCTRL command are listed below.

Parameter		Description
	n. DDD 0	The set values of P_TLIM and N_TLIM are invalid. (factory setting)
	n.0001	Uses the set value of P_TLIM/N_TLIM as forward/reverse torque limit.
Pn002	n.🗆 🗆 🗆 2	Uses TFF as the torque feed forward. Set N_TLIM to 0.
	n. DDD 3	When P_CL of OPTION field is set to 1, uses P_TLIM as the torque limit. When N_CL of OPTION field is set to 1, uses N_TLIM as the torque limit.

3.2.11 TRQCTRL (Torque Control) Command: 3D Hex

3.2.11 TRQCTRL (Torque Control) Command: 3D Hex

TRQCTRL

The TRQCTRL command is used to control torque. (The Servo does not perform position control and speed control, but directly performs torque control.)

Puto	TRQ	CTRL		Daaa	ription	
Byte	Command	Response	Description			
1	3D hex	3D hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchronization classification	Asynchronous command
2	-	ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Can be used
3	OPTION	STATUS		d limit value and	has an unsigned 4	
5			I he unit for the hexl.	e speed limit is [m	naximum motor spe	ed /40000000
6	-		(Set Pn002 to			
7	VLIM	MONITOR1			in the maximum mo d has a signed 4-b	
8	-		The unit for tor		maximum motor to	
9			When the desi	gnation for TQRE	F exceeds the max	kimum motor
10	-				kimum motor torque	
11	TQREF	During execution field are allocate	nand to obtain the maximum motor torque. on of this command, the following bits of STATUS			
12			field are allocated. D11: V_LIM (speed limit bit)			
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	O: Speed limit not detected Speed limit detected Speed limit detected Monitor (MONITOR 1, 2, 3, 4)			
14 15	. –	IO_MON			notor torque/40000	000 hex.
16	WDT	RWDT				
17	WDT	TIWDT				
18	-					
19						
20	-					
21	-					
22	-					
23	Subcom- mand area	Subcom- mand area				
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						

3.2.11 TRQCTRL (Torque Control) Command: 3D Hex

Speed Limit Option 1

When Using a Rotational Servomotor

Use Pn407 (Speed Limit during Torque Control) to set the speed limit.

	Speed Limit during To	Speed Limit during Torque Control				
Pn407	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled		
	0 to 10,000	1 min ⁻¹	10000	Immediately		

Note: If a speed higher than the maximum speed of the connected servomotor is set, the servomotor speed will be limited to its maximum speed.

When Using a Linear Servomotor

Use Pn480 (Speed Limit during Force Control) to set the speed limit.

	Speed Limit during Force Control				
Pn480	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 5,000	1 mm/s	5000	Immediately	

Note: If a speed higher than the maximum speed of the connected linear servomotor is set, the linear servomotor speed will be limited to its maximum speed.

Speed Limit Option 2

Set the following parameter to enable VLIM (Speed Limit) specified in TRQCTRL command.

Parameter		Description
Pn002	n. DD 0 D	Disables VLIM. (factory setting)
	n.0010	Enables VLIM (Uses VLIM as the speed limit.)

3.2.12 Restrictions in Using Servo Commands

3.2.12 Restrictions in Using Servo Commands

Travel Distance Restrictions for the ZRET (Zero Point Return) Command

If you use the ZRET (Zero Point Return) command for a Σ -7-Series Rotary Servomotor, the following restrictions apply according to the setting of the electronic gear ratio.

Electric Gear Ratio (Pn20E/Pn210)	Travel Distance
1/1	Distance equivalent to ±64 rotations
2/1	Distance equivalent to ±128 rotations
4/1	Distance equivalent to ±256 rotations
16/1	Distance equivalent to ±1,024 rotations

Travel Distance Restrictions for the EX_POSING (External Input Positioning) and EX_FEED (External Input Feed) Commands

If you use the EX_POSING (External Input Positioning) or EX_FEED (External Input Feed) command for a Σ -7-Series Rotary Servomotor, the following restrictions apply according to the setting of the electronic gear ratio.

Electric Gear Ratio (Pn20E/Pn210)	Travel Distance
1/1	Distance equivalent to ±64 rotations
2/1	Distance equivalent to ±128 rotations
4/1	Distance equivalent to ±256 rotations
16/1	Distance equivalent to $\pm 1,024$ rotations

Travel Distance Restrictions for the TPOS (Target Position)

If you use TPOS (Target Position) for a Σ -7-Series Rotary Servomotor, the following restrictions apply according to the setting of the electronic gear ratio.

Electric Gear Ratio (Pn20E/Pn210)	Travel Distance
1/1	Distance equivalent to ±128 rotations
2/1	Distance equivalent to ±256 rotations
4/1	Distance equivalent to ±512 rotations
16/1	Distance equivalent to ±2,048 rotations

Deceleration Time Restrictions during Position Control

If you use a positioning command (i.e., POSING, FEED, EX_FEED, EX_POSING, or ZRET) for a Σ -7-Series Rotary Servomotor, the following restrictions apply to the deceleration time.

Electric Gear Ratio (Pn20E/Pn210)	Deceleration Time at 750 min ⁻¹ [s]	Deceleration Time at 1,500 min ⁻¹ [s]	Deceleration Time at 3,000 min ⁻¹ [s]	Deceleration Time at 6,000 min ⁻¹ [s]
1/1	20.48	10.24	5.12	2.56
2/1	40.96	20.48	10.24	5.12
4/1	81.92	40.96	20.48	10.24
16/1	327.68	163.84	81.92	40.96

3.2.12 Restrictions in Using Servo Commands

The following figure shows the relationship between the reference speed and deceleration time.



Subcommands

This chapter describes MECHATROLINK-II subcommands.

4.1	MECH	HATROLINK-II Subcommands List 4-2
4.2	MECH	HATROLINK-II Subcommands Details . 4-3
	4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3	NOP (No Operation) Command: 00 Hex 4-3 PRM_RD (Read Parameter) Command: 01 Hex 4-3 PRM_WR (Write Parameter) Command: 02 Hex 4-4
	4.2.4 4.2.5	ALM_RD (Read Alarm or Warning) Command: 05 Hex
	4.2.6	Command: 1C Hex
	4.2.7	LTMOD_OFF (Release Latch Mode) Command: 29 Hex
	4.2.8	SMON (Status Monitoring) Command: 30 Hex 4-6

4.1 MECHATROLINK-II Subcommands List

The MECHATROLINK-II subcommands can be used by specifying them with the CONNECT command when MECHATROLINK-II communications starts.

The specifications of each MECHATROLINK-II subcommand are described below.

Refer to the following section for information on applicable combinations with main commands. *1.4.3 Combination of MECHATROLINK-II Main Commands and Subcommands* on page 1-8

Command Code	Command	Function
00 hex	NOP	Same function as of the main command NOP
01 hex	PRM_RD	Same function as of the main command PRM_RD
02 hex	PRM_WR	Same function as of the main command PRM_WR
05 hex	ALM_RD	Same function as of the main command ALM_RD
1C hex	PPRM_WR	Same function as of the main command PPRM_WR
28 hex	LTMOD_ON	Same function as of the main command LTMOD_ON
29 hex	LTMOD_OFF	Same function as of the main command LTMOD_OFF
30 hex	SMON	Same function as of the main command SMON

4.2.1 NOP (No Operation) Command: 00 Hex

4.2 MECHATROLINK-II Subcommands Details

4.2.1 NOP (No Operation) Command: 00 Hex

Byte	NOP		Description
Byte	Command	Response	Description
17	00 hex	00 hex	Not operation command
18		SUBSTATUS	
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24	—	-	
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			

4.2.2 PRM_RD (Read Parameter) Command: 01 Hex

Byte	PRM_RD		Description	
Dyte	Command	Response	Description	
17	01 hex	01 hex	Reads the parameters. This command has the same function on the main command	
18	_	SUBSTATUS	This command has the same function as the main command PRM_RD.	
19	NO	NO		
20				
21	SIZE	SIZE		
22				
23				
24				
25		PARAMETER		
26	_	FANAIVILTEN		
27				
28				
29				

4.2.3 PRM_WR (Write Parameter) Command: 02 Hex

4.2.3 PRM_WR (Write Parameter) Command: 02 Hex

Byte	PRM_WR		Description
Byte	Command	Response	Description
17	02 hex	02 hex	• Writes the parameters.
18	-	SUBSTATUS	This command has the same function as the main command PRM_WR.
19	NO	NO	
20	NO	NO	
21	SIZE	SIZE	
22			
23			
24			
25	PARAMETER	PARAMETER	
26		FANAIVILTEN	
27			
28			
29			

4.2.4 ALM_RD (Read Alarm or Warning) Command: 05 Hex

Byte	ALM_RD		Description
Byte	Command	Response	Description
17	05 hex	05 hex	Reads the alarm or warning. This command has the same function on the main command
18	-	SUBSTATUS	This command has the same function as the main command ALM_RD.
19	ALM_RD_MOD	ALM_RD_MOD	• When ALM_RD_MOD is set to 2 or 3, an alarm index will be
20			assigned to byte 20 in the command and the response. An alarm code is assigned to both byte 21 and byte 22 in the
21			response.
22			
23			
24		alm data	
25	_	ALM_DATA	
26			
27			
28			
29			

4.2.5 PPRM_WR (Write Non-volatile Parameter) Command: 1C Hex

Byte	PPRM_WR		Description
Буге	Command	Response	Description
17	1C hex	1C hex	• Writes the parameters.
18	_	SUBSTATUS	This command has the same function as the main command PPRM_WR.
19			
20	NO	NO	
21	SIZE	SIZE	
22			
23			
24			
25	PARAMETER	PARAMETER	
26			
27			
28			
29			

4.2.6 LTMOD_ON (Set Latch Mode) Command: 28 Hex

Byte	PPRM_WR		- Description
Dyte	Command	Response	Description
17	28 hex	28 hex	Enables the latch mode.
18	LT_SGN	SUBSTATUS	This command has the same function as the main command LTMOD_ON.
19	SEL_MON3/4	SEL_MON3/4	
20	LT_MOD		
21		MONITOR3	
22	Ť		
23	Ť		
24	Ť		
25	—	MONITOR4	
26	Ť		
27	† 		
28	† 	EX_STATUS	
29	† 	_	

4.2.7 LTMOD_OFF (Release Latch Mode) Command: 29 Hex

4.2.7 LTMOD_OFF (Release Latch Mode) Command: 29 Hex

Byte	LTMOD_OFF		Description	
Byte	Command	Response	Description	
17	29 hex	29 hex	Releases the latch mode.	
18	-	SUBSTATUS	This command has the same function as the main command LTMOD_OFF.	
19	SEL_MON3/4	SEL_MON3/4		
20				
21		MONITOR3		
22		MONTORS		
23				
24				
25	_	MONITOR4		
26				
27				
28		EX_STATUS		
29		EA_STATUS		

4.2.8 SMON (Status Monitoring) Command: 30 Hex

Byte	SMON		Description	
Dyte	Command	Response	Description	
17	30 hex	30 hex	• Reads the monitoring information specified in SEL_MON3/4.	
18	_	SUBSTATUS	This command has the same function as the main command SMON.	
19	SEL_MON3/4	SEL_MON3/4		
20				
21		MONITOR3		
22		MONTORS		
23				
24				
25	_	MONITOR4		
26		WONTOR4		
27				
28		EX STATUS		
29		LA_STATUS		

Operation Sequence

5.1 5.1.1 Setting MECHATROLINK-II Communications ... 5-2 5.1.2 Checking the Communications Status 5-4 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a Controller 5-5 5.25.3 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a SERVOPACK 5-6 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.4 Specific Operation Sequences5-7 5.4.1 Operation Sequence When Turning the Servo ON 5-7 5.4.2 **Operation Sequence When OT** (Overtravel Limit Switch) Signal Is Input 5-7 5.4.3 Operation Sequence at Emergency Stop (Main Circuit OFF) 5-8 5.4.4 Operation Sequence When a Safety Signal is Input ... 5-8 5.4.5 Operation Sequence at Occurrence of Alarm ... 5-9 5.4.6 When Motion Command Is Interrupted and Servomotor Is in Position 5-9 Setting the Origin Before Starting Operation . . 5-10 5.5 5.5.1 5.5.2 When Using an Absolute Encoder 5-10

5

This chapter describes basic operation sequences through MECHATROLINK-II communications.

5.1.1 Setting MECHATROLINK-II Communications

5.1 Preparing for Operation

This section describes how to set communications specifications before starting communications, and how to confirm the communications status.

5.1.1 Setting MECHATROLINK-II Communications

The rotary switch (S2) and DIP switch (S3) that are located near the top under the front cover of the SERVOPACK are used to set communications specifications.



Setting the Communications Specifications

Use the DIP switch (S3) to make the communications settings.

DIP Switch (S3)	Function	Setting	Description	Factory Setting	
Pin 1	Sets the baud rate.	OFF	4 Mbps (MECHATROLINK-I)	ON	
ГШТ	Sets the badd rate.	ON	10 Mbps (MECHATROLINK-II)	UN	
Pin 2	Sets the number of transmission	OFF	17 bytes	ON	
FIII 2	bytes.		32 bytes	ON	
Pin 3			Station address = 40 hex + Setting of S2	OFF	
FIIIS	Sets the station address.	ON	Station address = 50 hex + Setting of S2	UFF	
Pin 4	Reserved. (Do not change.)	OFF	_	OFF	



• When connecting to a MECHATROLINK-I network, turn OFF pins 1 and 2.

• When using a MECHATROLINK-I network (Baud rate: 4 Mbps), the settings for the number of transmission bytes is disabled and the number of transmission bytes is always 17.

5.1.1 Setting MECHATROLINK-II Communications

Setting the Station Address

Use the following settings table to set the station address. The station address is set on the rotary switch (S2) and the DIP switch (S3).

Pin 3 on S3	S2	Station Address	Pin 3 on S3	S2	Station Address
OFF	0	Disabled	ON	0	50 hex
OFF	1	41 hex	ON	1	51 hex
OFF	2	42 hex	ON	2	52 hex
OFF	3	43 hex	ON	3	53 hex
OFF	4	44 hex	ON	4	54 hex
OFF	5	45 hex	ON	5	55 hex
OFF	6	46 hex	ON	6	56 hex
OFF	7	47 hex	ON	7	57 hex
OFF	8	48 hex	ON	8	58 hex
OFF	9	49 hex	ON	9	59 hex
OFF	А	4A hex	ON	А	5A hex
OFF	В	4B hex	ON	В	5B hex
OFF	С	4C hex	ON	С	5C hex
OFF	D	4D hex	ON	D	5D hex
OFF	E	4E hex	ON	E	5E hex
OFF	F	4F hex	ON	F	5F hex

The default setting of the station address is 41 hex (pin 3 on S3 = OFF, S2 = 1).



Turn the power OFF and then ON again to validate the new settings.

Important

5.1.2 Checking the Communications Status

5.1.2 Checking the Communications Status

Turn ON the control and main circuit power supplies and use the following procedure to confirm that the SERVOPACK is ready for communications.

Operation Procedure

Proce- dure	Operation	
1	Confirm that the wiring is correctly made.	
2	Turn ON the SERVOPACK control and main circuit power supplies. If the control power is supplied normally to the SERVOPACK, the D1 (POWER) indicator on the SERVOPACK will light. When the main circuit power supply is ON, CHARGE is lit.	
3	Turn ON the controller power supply and start MECHATROLINK communications.	
4	Check the communications status. When communications in the data link layer have started, the D2 (COM) indicator on the SER- VOPACK will light. Note: If the D2 (COM) indicator does not light, check the communications settings on S2 and S3, check the controller's communications settings, and then turn the power supply OFF and ON again. When the MECHATROLINK-II connection in the application layer is established, the 7-segment LED indicates the completion of CONNECT execution as shown below. D1 (POWER indicator) D2 (COM indicator) When lit: CONNECT execution completed	
	When unlit: CONNECT execution not completed	

5.2 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a Controller

When the parameters are managed by a controller, the parameters are automatically transmitted from the controller to the SERVOPACK when the power is turned ON. Therefore, the settings of SERVOPACK do not need to be changed when the SERVOPACK is replaced.

Proce- dure	Operation	Command to Send
1	Turn on the control and main circuit power supplies.	NOP
2	Reset the previous communications status.	DISCONNECT*
3	Establish communications connection and starts WDT count.	CONNECT
4	Check information such as device ID.	ID_RD
5	Get device setting data such as parameters.	PRM_RD, ADJ
6	Set the parameters required for device.	PRM_WR
7	Enable the parameter settings (Setup).	CONFIG
8	Turn the encoder power supply to the position data.	SENS_ON
9	Turn the servo on.	SV_ON
10	Start operation.	_
11	Turn the servo off.	SV_OFF
12	Disconnect the communications connection.	DISCONNECT
13	Turn the control and main circuit power supplies.	-

* If the connection cannot be released normally, send DISCONNECT command for 2 or more communications cycles, and then send CONNECT command.

5.3.1 Setup Sequence

5.3 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a SERVOPACK

To manage the parameters by using SERVOPACK's non-volatile memory, save the parameters in the non-volatile memory at setup and use an ordinary operation sequence.

5.3.1 Setup Sequence

Proce- dure	Operation	Command to Send
1	Turn on the control and main circuit power supply.	NOP
2	Reset the previous communications status.	DISCONNECT*
3	Establish communications connection and start WDT count.	CONNECT
4	Check information such as device ID.	ID_RD
5	Get device setting data such as parameters.	PRM_RD, ADJ
6	Save the parameters required for device in the non-vola- tile memory.	PPRM_WR Note: Do not use PRM_WR.
7	Disconnect the communications connection.	DISCONNECT
8	Turn off the control and main circuit power supplies.	_

* If the connection cannot be released normally, send a DISCONNECT command for 2 or more communications cycles, and then send a CONNECT command.

5.3.2 Ordinary Operation Sequence

Proce- dure	Operation	Command to Send	
1	Turn on the control and main circuit power supplies.	NOP	
2	Reset the previous communications status.	DISCONNECT*	
3	Establish communications connection and start WDT count.	CONNECT	
4	Check information such as device ID.	ID_RD	
5	Get device setting data such as parameters.	PRM_RD, ADJ	
6	Turn on the encoder power supply to get the position data.	SENS_ON	
7	Turn the servo on.	SV_ON	
8	Start operation.	POSING, INTERPOLATE, etc.	
9	Turn the servo off.	SV_OFF	
10	Disconnect the communications connection.	DISCONNECT	
11	Turn off the control and main circuit power supplies.	-	

* If the connection cannot be released normally, send a DISCONNECT command for 2 or more communications cycles, and then send a CONNECT command.

5.4.1 Operation Sequence When Turning the Servo ON

5.4 Specific Operation Sequences

This section describes operations that use commands in specific sequences.

5.4.1 Operation Sequence When Turning the Servo ON

Motor control using a host controller is performed using motion commands only during Servo ON (motor power ON).

While the SERVOPACK is in Servo OFF status (while current to the motor is interrupted), the SERVOPACK manages position data so that the reference coordinate system (POS, MPOS) and the feedback coordinate system (APOS) are equal. For correct execution of motion commands, therefore, it is necessary to use the SMON (Status Monitoring) command after the SERVOPACK status changes to Servo ON, to read the servo reference coordinates (POS) and send an appropriate reference position.

Confirm the following bit status before sending the SV_ON command: STATUS field: PON = 1 and ALM = 0IO Monitor field: HBB = 0

5.4.2 Operation Sequence When OT (Overtravel Limit Switch) Signal Is Input

When the OT signal is input, the SERVOPACK will prohibit the motor from operation with the method specified in Pn001. The SERVOPACK continues to control the motor while motor operation is prohibited.

When an OT signal is input, use the following procedure to process the OT signal.

Proce- dure	Operation
1	Monitor OT signals (P_OT and N_OT of IO Monitor field). When an OT signal is input, send an appropriate stop command: While an interpolation command (INTERPOLATE, LATCH) is being executed: Leave the interpolation command as it is and stop updating the interpolation position. Or, send a HOLD command and SMON command. While a move command (such as POSING) other than interpolation commands is being executed: Send a HOLD command.
2	Check the output completion flag DEN. If DEN = 1, the SERVOPACK completed the OT pro- cessing. At the same time, check the flag PSET. If PSET = 1, the motor is completely stopped. Keep the command used in procedure 1 active until both of the above flags are set to 1.
3	Read out the current reference position (POS) and use it as the start position for retraction pro- cessing.
4	Use a move command such as POSING or INTERPOLATE for retraction processing. Continue to use this command until the retraction is finished. If the move command ends without finishing the retraction, restart the move command continuously from the last target position.

Note: 1. When an OT signal is input during execution of motion command ZRET or EX_POSING, the execution of the command will be cancelled. For retraction, always send a stop command described in procedure 1 first, and then send a retraction command (move command).

2. In case of OT ON (P-OT or N-OT of IO_MON field = 1) or Software-Limit ON (P_SOT or N_SOT of STATUS field = 1), the motor may not reach the target position that the host controller specified. Make sure that the axis has stopped at a safe position by confirming the feedback position (APOS).



The host controller may not be able to monitor a brief change in the P-OT or N-OT signal to P-OT=1 or N-OT=1. Proper selection, installation and wiring in the limit switch is required to avoid chattering and malfunctions in the OT signal.

5.4.3 Operation Sequence at Emergency Stop (Main Circuit OFF)

5.4.3 Operation Sequence at Emergency Stop (Main Circuit OFF)

After confirming that SV_ON or PON bit in the response data STATUS field is OFF (= 0), send an SV_OFF command.

During emergency stop, always monitor the SERVOPACK status using a command such as the SMON (Status Monitoring) command.

5.4.4 Operation Sequence When a Safety Signal is Input

When the HWBB1 or HWBB2 signal is input while the motor is operating, power to the motor will be forcibly shut OFF and the motor will be stopped according to the setting of Pn001 = $n.\Box\Box\BoxX$.

■ When an HWBB signal is input after the SERVOPACK stops powering the motor

/HWBB1 /HWBB2	ON (Does not request HWBB function)		OFF (Request HWBB function)	ON (Does not request HWBB function)	
M-II command	Motion command, etc.	SV_OFF command	SV_OFF command, etc.		SV_ON command, etc.
STATUS - field SVON	1		0		1
IO Monitor field HBB	0		1	0	
SERVOPACK status	RUN status	BB status (baseblocked)	HWBB status (hard wire baseblocked)	BB status (baseblocked)	RUN status

■ When an HWBB signal is input while the SERVOPACK is powering the motor

/HWBB1 /HWBB2	ON (Does not request HWBB function)	OFF (Request HWBB function)	ON (Does not request HWBB function)	
M-II command	Motion command, etc.	SV_OFF command, etc.		SV_ON command, etc.
STATUS - field SVON	1	0		1
IO Monitor field HBB	0	1	0	
SERVOPACK status	RUN status	HWBB status (hard wire baseblocked)	BB status (baseblocked)	RUN status

When an HWBB Signal is Input

Monitor the HWBB input signal and SCM output signal status, or HBB signal status in IO Monitor field. If a forced stop status is detected, send a command such as SV_OFF to stop the motor.
5.4.5 Operation Sequence at Occurrence of Alarm

Restoration from Stop Status

Reset the HWBB1 or HWBB2 signal, and then send a command other than SV_ON, such as SV_OFF. Then, restore the controller and system. When the controller and system are restored, turn the servo ON using the operation sequence to turn the servo ON.

- Note: 1. If the SERVOPACK enters HWBB status while sending an SV_ON command, reset the /HWBB1 or / HWBB2 signal and then send a command other than SV_ON, such as SV_OFF. Then, send the SV_ON command again to restore the normal operation status.
 - 2. If the SERVOPACK enters HWBB status during execution of an SV_OFF, INTERPOLATE, LATCH, POSING, FEED, EX_POSING, or ZRET command, a command warning will occur since the SERVOPACK status changes to Servo OFF status. Execute the Clear Alarm or Warning (ALM_CLR) command to restore normal operation.

5.4.5 Operation Sequence at Occurrence of Alarm

When the ALM bit in STATUS field of response turns on (= 1), send SV_OFF command. Use ALM_RD command to check the alarm occurrence status.

To clear the alarm status, send ALM_CLR command after removing the cause of alarm. However, the alarms that require turning the power supply off and then on again to clear the alarm status, sending ALM_CLR command will not clear the alarm status.

If a communications alarm A.E5□or A.E6□ occurs, send ALM_CLR command to reset the alarm and then send SYNC_SET command.

5.4.6 When Motion Command Is Interrupted and Servomotor Is in Position

During execution of a Motion command, any one of the following statuses on the SERVOPACK will cause interruption of the motion command and an in-position status of PSET = 1.

- Alarm occurrence (ALM of STATUS field = 1) causes Servo-Off (SVON of STATUS field = 0).
- Main power supply OFF (PON of STATUS field = 0) causes Servo-Off (SVON of STATUS field = 0).
- OT ON (P-OT or N-OT of IO_MON field = 1) or Software-Limit ON (P_SOT or N_SOT of STA-TUS field = 1) causes the motor to stop.

Even when PSET is 1 in these cases, the motor may not reach the target position that the host controller specified. Obtain the feedback position (APOS) to make sure that the axis has stopped at a safe position.



The host controller may not be able to monitor a brief change in the P-OT or N-OT signal to P-OT=1 or N-OT=1. Proper selection, installation and wiring in the limit switch is required to avoid chattering and malfunctions in the OT signal.

5.5.1 When Using an Incremental Encoder

5.5 Setting the Origin Before Starting Operation

5.5.1 When Using an Incremental Encoder

When an incremental encoder is used in the slave station, carry out an origin return operation after turning ON the power supply.

After the origin is set, set the reference coordinate system to determine the work coordinate origin as required:

Setting the Reference Coordinate System Using ZRET Command

The master station (controller) uses ZRET command to return the slave station to the origin and sets the reference coordinate system based on the origin.

Setting the Reference Coordinate System Using POS_SET Command

The master station (controller) uses POS_SET command to set the reference coordinate system of the slave station.

- **1.** Position to the reference position.
- **2.** Send the POS_SET command with POS_SET_MODE.POS_SEL = APOS (= 3), POS_SET_MODE.REFE = 1, and POS_DATA = reference position.

ZPOINT and software limits are enabled after the reference coordinate system has been set.

5.5.2 When Using an Absolute Encoder

When an absolute encoder is used in the slave station, SENS_ON command can be used to set the reference coordinate system of the slave station. The reference coordinate system will be set according to the position detected by the absolute encoder and the coordinate system offset of the encoder (i.e., the offset between the encoder's coordinate system and the reference coordinate system (device built-in parameter).

The relationship between the reference coordinate system (POS and APOS), the encoder's coordinate system, and the coordinate system offset of the encoder are shown in the following figure.

POS: Reference position APOS: Feedback position





Command Related Parameters

This chapter describes parameter settings related to each command action.

6

6.1	Comr	nand Related Parameters List6-2
6.2	Comr	nand Related Parameters Details 6-4
	6.2.1	Electronic Gear Settings
	6.2.2	Motion Acceleration/Deceleration Function
		Setting 6-10
	6.2.3	Motion Sequence Setting6-14
	6.2.4	Command Data Options
	6.2.5	Position Data Latch Function Setting
	6.2.6	Settings for Acceleration/Deceleration Parameter
		High-speed Switching 6-24
	6.2.7	STATUS Field and Monitor Related Settings 6-27

6.1 Command Related Parameters List

Classification	Parameter	Name	Description	
	Pn20E, Pn210	Electronic Gear Ratio (Numera- tor), Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	Sets the unit of position data.	
	Pn000 = n.□□□X	Rotation Direction Selection	Sets the servomotor rotation direction	
Settings According to Machine	Pn50A = n.X□□□, Pn50B = n.□□□X	P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation, N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation	Sets the overtravel function and soft-	
Machine	Pn801 = n.□□□X	Software Limit Selection	ware limit operation.	
	Pn804, Pn806	Forward Software Limit, Reverse Software Limit		
	Pn808	Absolute Encoder Origin Offset	Sets the origin when using an absolute encoder.	
	Pn833	Motion Settings		
	Pn80A, Pn834	First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant, First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2		
	Pn80B, Pn836	Second Stage Linear Accelera- tion Constant, Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2		
	Pn80C, Pn838	Acceleration Constant Switch- ing Speed, Acceleration Con- stant Switching Speed 2	Sets the acceleration/deceleration speed for POSING, EX_POSING,	
Motion Accel-	Pn80D, Pn83A	First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant, First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2		
eration/ Deceleration Function	Pn80E, Pn83C	Second Stage Linear Decelera- tion Constant, Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2		
Settings	Pn80F, Pn83E	Deceleration Constant Switch- ing Speed, Deceleration Con- stant Switching Speed 2		
	Pn827, Pn840	Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping, Linear Decelera- tion Constant 2 for Stopping	Sets the deceleration speed for HOLD	
	Pn829	SVOFF Waiting Time (for SVOFF at Deceleration to Stop)	SV_OFF commands.	
	Pn810	Exponential Acceleration/ Deceleration Bias		
	Pn811	Exponential Acceleration/ Deceleration Time Constant	Sets the position reference filter.	
	Pn812	Movement Average Time		
	Pn814	External Positioning Final Travel Distance	Sets the travel distance after the exter nal signal is input for positioning.	
	Pn816	Origin Return Mode Settings		
Motion Sequence Setting	Pn817, Pn818, Pn842, Pn844	Origin Approach Speed 1, Origin Approach Speed 2, Second Origin Approach Speed 1, Second Origin Approach Speed 2	Sets the origin return operation.	
	Pn819	Final Travel Distance for Origin		

This chapter describes the following parameters related to command actions.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Classification	Parameter	Name	Description
	Pn81F = n.□□X□, Pn002 = n.□□□X	Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Allocation, MECHATROLINK Command Position and Speed Control Option	Sets the usage of torque limit and torque feed forward during position/ speed control.
Command Data Option Setting	Pn002 = n.□□X□, Pn407, Pn480	Torque Control Option, Speed Limit during Torque Control, Speed Limit during Force Control	Sets the usage of speed limit during torque control.
	Pn81F = n.ロロロX, Pn82A to Pn82E	Option Field Allocation	Selects function bits to be assigned in OPTION field.
	Pn820, Pn822	Forward Latching Area, Reverse Latching Area	Sets the range to latch position data.
Desition Data	Pn850	Number of Latch Sequences	
Position Data Latch Function Setting	Pn851	Continuous Latch Sequence Count	Sets continuous latch operation exe-
	Pn852, Pn853	Latch Sequence 1 to 4 Set- tings, Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings	cuted by LTMOD_ON command.
Acceleration/	Pn900	Number of Parameter Banks	
Deceleration	Pn901	Number of Parameter Bank Members	Sets the acceleration/deceleration
High-speed Switching	Pn902 to Pn910	Parameter Bank Member Definition	parameter high-speed switching func- tion.
Function Setting	Pn920 to Pn95F	Parameter Bank Data	-
	Pn803	Origin Range	
	Pn522	Positioning Completed Width	
	Pn524	Near Signal Width	Sets the following monitoring items.
STATUS Field and Monitor	Pn502, Pn581	Rotation Detection Level, Zero Speed Level	 STATUS field signal status detection level
Related Settings	Pn503, Pn582	Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width	 Input signal allocation to the D12 to D15 bits of I/O Monitor field Data mapping to option monitors
	Pn81E	Input Signal Monitor Selections	Data mapping to option monitors
	Pn824, Pn825	Option Monitor 1 Selection, Option Monitor 2 Selection,	

Command Related Parameters Details

Electronic Gear Settings 6.2.1

The minimum unit of the position data that is used to move a load is called the reference unit. The reference unit is used to give travel amounts, not in pulses, but rather in distances or other physical units (such as μm or °) that are easier to understand.

The electronic gear is used to convert the travel distances that are specified in reference units to pulses, which are required for actual movements.

With the electronic gear, one reference unit is equal to the workpiece travel distance per reference pulse input to the SERVOPACK. In other words, if you use the SERVOPACK's electronic gear, pulses can be read as reference units.

Note: If you set an electronic gear in the host controller, normally set the electronic gear ratio in the SERVOPACK to 1:1.

The difference between using and not using the electronic gear is shown below.

Rotary Servomotors

In this example, the following machine configuration is used to move the workpiece 10 mm.



When the Electronic Gear Is Not Used



Linear Servomotors

In this example, the following machine configuration is used to move the load 10 mm. We'll assume that the resolution of the Serial Converter Unit is 256 and that the linear encoder pitch is 20 µm.

Linear encoder

When the Electronic Gear Is Not Used

To move the load 10 mm: $10 \times 1000 \div 20 \times 256 = 128,000$ pulses, so 128,000 pulses are input as the reference.

Calculating the number of reference pulses for each reference is trouble-some.

Important

When the Electronic Gear Is Used

To use reference units to move the load 10 mm: If we set the reference unit to 1 μ m, the travel distance is 1 μ m per pulse. To move the load 10 mm (10,000 μ m), 10,000/1 = 10,000 pulses, so 10,000 pulses would be input as the reference.

Calculating the number of reference pulses for each reference is not necessary.

Electronic Gear Ratio Settings

Set the electronic gear ratio using Pn20E and Pn210.

The setting range of the electronic gear depends on the setting of Pn040 = n.□□X□ (Encoder Resolution Compatibility Selection).
Pn040 = n.□□0□ (Use the encoder resolution of the connected motor.)

Set the electronic gear ratio within the following range.
0.001 ≤ Electronic gear ratio (B/A) ≤ 64,000
If the electronic gear ratio is outside of this range, an A.040 alarm (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.
Pn040 = n.□□1□ (Use a resolution of 20 bits when connected to an SGM7J, SGM7A,

SGM7P, SGM7G, SGM7E, or SGM7F motor.) Set the electronic gear ratio within the following range. $0.001 \le$ Electronic gear ratio (B/A) $\le 4,000$ If the electronic gear ratio is outside of this range, an A.040 alarm (Parameter Setting Error) will occur.

Pn20E	Electronic Gear Rati	o (Numerator)	Position			
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classification	
	1 to 1,073,741,824	1	64	After restart	Setup	
	Electronic Gear Rati	o (Denominator)		Position		
Pn210	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classification	
	1 to 1,073,741,824	1 1		After restart	Setup	

Calculating the Settings for the Electronic Gear Ratio

Rotary Servomotors

If the gear ratio between the Servomotor shaft and the load is given as n/m, where n is the number of load rotations for m Servomotor shaft rotations, the settings for the electronic gear ratio can be calculated as follows:

B Pn20E	Encoder resolution	m
Electronic gear ratio $=$ $=$ A Pn210	Travel distance per load shaft rotation (reference unit)	× n

Encoder Resolution

You can check the encoder resolution in the Servomotor model number.

 Code	Specification	Encoder Resolution	
3	20-bit multiturn absolute encoder	1,048,576	

S	G	١N	Λ	7J,	S	G	N	17	Ά,	

SGM7P, SGM7G -

 Code	Specification	Encoder Resolution
6	24-bit batteryless multiturn absolute encoder	16,777,216
7	24-bit multiturn absolute encoder	16,777,216
F	24-bit incremental encoder	16,777,216

SGM7E, SGM7F - DDDDDD

-	Code	Specification	Encoder Resolution
	7	24-bit multiturn absolute encoder	16,777,216
	F	24-bit incremental encoder	16,777,216

SGMCS - DDDDDDD

 Code	Specification	Encoder Resolution
3	20-bit single-turn absolute encoder	1,048,576
D	20-bit incremental encoder	1,048,576

SGMCV - DDDDDDD

 Code	Specification	Encoder Resolution
E	22-bit single-turn absolute encoder	4,194,304
	22-bit multiturn absolute encoder	4,194,304

Linear Servomotors

You can calculate the settings for the electronic gear ratio with the following equation: When Not Using a Serial Converter Unit

Use the following formula if the linear encoder and SERVOPACK are connected directly or if a linear encoder that does not require a Serial Converter Unit is used.

Electronic gear ratio $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{Pn20E}{Pn210} = \frac{Travel distance per reference unit (reference units) × Linear encoder resolution Linear encoder pitch (the value from the following table)$

When Using a Serial Converter Unit

Electronic gear ratio $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{Pn20E}{Pn210} = \frac{Travel distance per reference unit (reference units) \times Resolution of the Serial Converter Unit Linear encoder pitch (setting of Pn282)$

■ Feedback Resolution of Linear Encoder

The linear encoder pitches and resolutions are given in the following table.

Calculate the electronic gear ratio using the values in the following table.

Dr. JCHAINES GmbH LIDA48D 20 JZDP-H003-DDD-E ⁺² JZDP-J003-DDD-E ⁺² 256 0.049 µm GmbH LF48D JZDP-J003-DDD-E ⁺² 4.096 0.0089 µm JZDP-H003-DDD-E ⁺² 4.096 0.0098 µm JZDP-J003-DDD-E ⁺² 4.096 0.0098 µm Renishaw PLC RGH22B 20 JZDP-H005-DDD-E ⁺² 4.096 0.0098 µm SR57-DDDDDLF ⁺⁶ 80 - 6.1922 0.0098 µm SR57-DDDDDLF ⁺⁶ 80 - 8.192 0.0098 µm SR57-DDDDDLF ⁺⁶ 80 - 4.096 0.077 µm SR57-DDDDDLF ⁺⁶ 800 - 4.096 0.078 µm SR57-DDDDDF 20.48 EIB3391Y ⁻⁵ 4.096 0.01 µm LC110	Type of Linear Encoder	Manufacturer	Linear Encoder Model	Linear Encoder Pitch [µm] ^{*1}	Relay Device Model between SERVOPACK and Linear Encoder	Resolution	Resolution
JOHANNES JZDP-J003-BBL-E ² 4,096 0.0049 µm Bible LF48B JZDP-H003-BBL-E ² 256 0.016 µm Renishaw PLC R0H22B 20 JZDP-H003-BBL-E ² 256 0.0098 µm Magnescale SR75-BBC-DBBLEF ⁶ 80 - 8,192 0.0098 µm SR75-BBC-DBBLEF ⁶ 80 - 8,192 0.0098 µm SR75-BBC-DBBLEF ⁶ 80 - 1,024 0.0098 µm SR75-BBC-DBBLEF ⁶ 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR75-BBC-DBBLEF ⁶ 800 - 0.0625 µm SR70 BBC-BBC-BBLF ⁶ 8192 0.0977 µm MB100-GLA ⁴⁴ 8,192 0.0625 µm Canon PH03-36120 128 - 2,048 JDr LIC4100 Series ⁷				20	JZDP-H003- DD -E ^{*2}	256	0.078 µm
GmbH LIF48□ 4 <u>LCN F0.003 □□□□=E⁻²</u> 4.096 0.0008 µm PLC RGH22B 20 <u>JZDP-J005 □□□=E⁻²</u> 2.56 0.0008 µm Magnescale SR75-□□□□□LF ⁴⁶ 80 - 8.192 0.0098 µm SR75-□□□□□LF ⁴⁶ 80 - 1.024 0.078 µm SR75-□□□□□LF ⁴⁶ 80 - 1.024 0.078 µm SR75-□□□□□LF ⁴⁶ 80 - 1.024 0.078 µm SR75-□□□□□LF ⁴⁶ 80 - 8.192 0.0082 µm SR75-□□□□□LF ⁴⁶ 80 - 2.048 0.0625 µm SR75-□□□□□LF ⁴⁶ 400 20.48 - 2.048 0.005 µm LIC2100 Series ⁴⁷ 20.48 EIB3391Y ⁴⁵ 4.096 0.01 µm JC2100 Series 40.96 <t< td=""><td rowspan="7"></td><td rowspan="2">JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN</td><td></td><td>20</td><td>JZDP-J003-DD-E^{*2}</td><td>4,096</td><td>0.0049 µm</td></t<>		JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN		20	JZDP-J003- DD -E ^{*2}	4,096	0.0049 µm
Incremental Refishaw PLC RGH22B 20 JZDP-J003-IDD-E*2 4,96 0,0038 µm Magnescale Co., Ltd. SR75-DDDDDLF*6 80 - 8,192 0.0049 µm SR75-DDDDDLF*6 80 - 8,192 0.0098 µm SR75-DDDDDLF*6 80 - 8,192 0.0098 µm SR75-DDDDDLF*6 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR85-DDDDDLF*6 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR75-DDDDDLF*6 80 - 8,192 0.0098 µm SR75-DDDDDLF*6 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR75-DDDDDLF*6 800 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR75-DDDDDLF*6 800 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR75-DDDDDLF*6 800 - 2,048 0.0488 µm Ganon PH03-36120 128 - 2,048 0.0625 µm LlC2100 Series*7 2048 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.05 µm JDHAINES LlC4190 Series 20.48				4	JZDP-H003- DD -E*2	256	0.016 µm
PLC RGH22B 20 JZDP-J005-DIDE-E*2 4.096 0.0049 µm Incre- mental SR75-DDDDDLF*6 80 - 8,192 0.0098 µm SR75-DDDDDLF*6 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR5-DDDDDLF*6 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR5-DDDDDMF 800 PL101-RY*3 8,192 0.0488 µm SR5-DDDDMF 400 400 - 2,048 0.0625 µm LC4100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4.096 0.05 µm LIC2100 Series 40.96 - 4.096 0.01 µm GmbH LIC3190 Series 40.96 - 4.096 0.1 µm <td>GIIIDH</td> <td>LIF48</td> <td>4</td> <td>JZDP-J003-DD-E*2</td> <td>4,096</td> <td>0.00098 μm</td>		GIIIDH	LIF48	4	JZDP-J003- DD -E*2	4,096	0.00098 μm
Incre- mental PLC Incre- SR75-□□□□□LF*6 30 - 8,192 0.0098 µm SR75-□□□□□LF*6 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR75-□□□□□LF*6 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR5-□□□□□□LF*6 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR5-□□□□□□F*6 800 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR5-□□□□□□F*6 800 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR5-□□□□□□F*6 800 - 2,048 1,026 0.052 µm LC2100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC3190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm <tr< td=""><td>Renishaw</td><td></td><td>00</td><td>JZDP-H005-DDD-E*2</td><td>256</td><td>0.078 µm</td></tr<>		Renishaw		00	JZDP-H005- DDD -E*2	256	0.078 µm
Incremental SR75-□□□□□/F 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm Magnescale Co., Ltd. SR85-□□□□□/F 80 - 8,192 0.0098 µm SR85-□□□□□/F 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR85-□□□□□/F 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SR85-□□□□□/F 800 PL101-RY*3 8,192 0.0987 µm SR85-□□□□□/F 800 MG10-FLA*4 8,192 0.0488 µm Canon Precision Inc. PH03-36110 128 - 2.048 0.0625 µm LlC4100 Series ⁷⁷ 20.48 ElB3391Y*5 4.096 0.005 µm LlC2100 Series ⁷⁷ 20.48 ElB3391Y*5 4.096 0.005 µm JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN LlC4190 Series 40.96 - 4.096 0.01 µm LlC2100 Series 40.96 - 4.096 0.01 µm LlC2190 Series 40.96 - 4.096 0.01 µm LlC15 40.96 - 4.096 0.01 µm LlC415 40.96		PLC	RGH22B	20	JZDP-J005- DDD -E ^{*2}	4,096	0.0049 μm
Imagescale Co., Ltd. SR85-□□□□□□LF*6 80 80 - 8,192 0.0098 µm SR85-□□□□□MF 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SL700*6, SL710*6, SL720*6, SL730*6 800 PL101-RY*3 Md202-T13*4 8,192 0.0977 µm SQ10 400 MQ10-FLA*4 8,192 0.0488 µm Canon Precision Inc. PH03-36110 128 - 2.048 0.0625 µm LIC4100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4.096 0.005 µm LIC2100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4.096 0.01 µm LIC2100 Series*7 20.48 - 4.096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4.096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 <td< td=""><td></td><td>SR75-0000LF^{*6}</td><td>80</td><td>_</td><td>8,192</td><td>0.0098 µm</td></td<>			SR75-0000LF ^{*6}	80	_	8,192	0.0098 µm
Absolute SR85-UDUDUC! 80 - 1,1024 0.0078 µm Vagnescale Co., Ltd. SR85-DDDDDMF 80 - 1,024 0.078 µm SU700*, SL710*6, SL710*6, SL720*6, SL730*6 800 PL101-RY*3 Md620-T13*4 8,192 0.0977 µm Canon Precision Inc. PH03-36110 128 - 2,048 0.06825 µm Dr. Dr. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN PH03-36120 128 - 2,048 0.06625 µm Dr. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN LIC4100 Series ¹⁷⁷ 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.05 µm LIC2100 Series ¹⁷¹ 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 204.8 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC415 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC415 40.96 - 4,096 <			SR75-DDDDDMF	80	_	1,024	0.078 µm
Absolute SL700*6, SL710*6, SL720*6, SL730*6 800 PL101-RY*3 8,192 0.0977 µm SQ10 400 MQ10-FLA*4 8,192 0.0488 µm Canon PH03-36110 128 - 2,048 0.0625 µm Precision Inc. PH03-36120 128 - 2,048 0.0625 µm LIC4100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.005 µm LIC2100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.005 µm LIC2100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.005 µm LIC2100 Series 20.48 - 4,096 0.005 µm LIC2100 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 204.8 - 4,096 0.01 µm LC115 40.96 -	mental		SR85-0000LF*6	80	_	8,192	0.0098 µm
Reside Co., Ltd. SL720 ^{*6} , SL730 ^{*6} , SL730 ^{*6} , SQ10 800 400 PL101-RY ^{*3} MJ620-T13 ^{*4} 8,192 0.0977 µm Canon Precision Inc. PH03-36110 128 - 2,048 0.0625 µm Dr. JOHANNES HEDENHAIN GmbH PH03-36120 128 - 2,048 0.0625 µm Dr. JOHANNES HEDENHAIN GmbH LIC4100 Series ^{*7} 20.48 EIB3391Y ^{*5} 4,096 0.005 µm LIC2100 Series ^{*7} 204.8 EIB3391Y ^{*5} 4,096 0.005 µm LIC2100 Series ^{*7} 204.8 EIB3391Y ^{*5} 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.01 µm St781A/ST781AL 256 - 512 <td></td> <td>Magnescale</td> <td>SR85-DDDDDMF</td> <td>80</td> <td>_</td> <td>1,024</td> <td>0.078 µm</td>		Magnescale	SR85-DDDDDMF	80	_	1,024	0.078 µm
Absolute SL/20 * SL/30 * MJ620-T13*4 MU SQ10 400 MQ10-FLA*4 8,192 0.0488 µm Canon Precision Inc PH03-36110 128 - 2,048 0.0625 µm PH03-36120 128 - 2,048 0.0625 µm Precision Inc PH03-36120 128 - 2,048 0.0625 µm LC4100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.05 µm LIC2100 Series*7 204.8 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.05 µm LIC2100 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.01 µm KSF Elektronik GmbH MC15Y Series 409.6 - 4,096				900	PL101-RY*3	0 100	0.0077.um
Absolute SC10 400 MQ10-GLA*4 8,192 0.0488 µm Canon Precision Inc. PH03-36110 128 - 2,048 0.0625 µm Dr. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH LIC4100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.005 µm LIC2100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.005 µm LIC2100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LIC4190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LC115 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm ST781A/ST781AL 51.2 - 512 0.51 µm ST782A/ST782AL 256			SL720 ^{*6,} SL730 ^{*6}	800	MJ620-T13 ^{*4}	0,192	0.0977 μΠ
Absolute Precision Inc. PH03-36120 128 - 2,048 0.0625 µm J. Precision Inc. PH03-36120 128 - 2,048 0.0625 µm J. Precision Inc. LIC4100 Series*7 20.48 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.005 µm J. Dr. J. Dr. LIC2100 Series*7 204.8 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.1 µm J. OHANNES LIC4190 Series 20.48 - 4,096 0.005 µm J. OHANNES HEIDENNEANIN LIC4190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC115 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC115 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm ST781A/ST781AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 -			SQ10	400		8,192	0.0488 μm
Absolute Intel Control Intel Contro Intel Control Intel Control<		Canon	PH03-36110	128	_	2,048	0.0625 μm
Absolute Image: Dr. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH LIC2100 Series*7 204.8 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.05 µm LIC2100 Series*7 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.1 µm JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH LIC4190 Series 20.48 - 4,096 0.005 µm LIC3190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.001 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm ST781A/ST781AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST782/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.5 µm ST784/ST788AL 51.2 - </td <td>Precision Inc.</td> <td>PH03-36120</td> <td>128</td> <td>_</td> <td>2,048</td> <td>0.0625 µm</td>		Precision Inc.	PH03-36120	128	_	2,048	0.0625 µm
Absolute BSF Elektronik GmbH LIC2100 Series ¹⁷ 409.6 EIB3391Y*5 4.096 0.1 µm LIC4190 Series 20.48 - 4.096 0.005 µm LIC3190 Series 40.96 - 4.096 0.001 µm LIC3190 Series 40.96 - 4.096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4.096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4.096 0.1 µm LIC115 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4.096 0.01 µm LC115 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4.096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4.096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4.096 0.01 µm ST781A/ST781AL 204.8 - 4.096 0.05 µm ST782A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST782A/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST789AL 25.6 - 512 0.1 µm <tr< td=""><td></td><td rowspan="6">JOHANNES</td><td>LIC4100 Series^{*7}</td><td>20.48</td><td>EIB3391Y*5</td><td>4,096</td><td>0.005 µm</td></tr<>		JOHANNES	LIC4100 Series ^{*7}	20.48	EIB3391Y*5	4,096	0.005 µm
Absolute RSF Elektronik GmbH ST781A/ST781AL ST782A/ST782AL 266 (0.01 µm) - 4.096 (0.005 µm) - 4.096 (0.005 µm) Absolute Pr. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH LIC4190 Series 40.96 (0.096) - 4.096 (0.001 µm) LIC3190 Series 40.96 (0.006) - 4.096 (0.01 µm) 0.001 µm) LIC2190 Series 40.96 (0.01 µm) - 4.096 (0.01 µm) 0.01 µm) LC115 40.96 (0.05 µm) - 4.096 (0.01 µm) 0.01 µm) LC115 40.96 (0.06 Pm) - 4.096 (0.01 µm) 0.01 µm) LC415 40.96 (0.05 µm) - 4.096 (0.01 µm) 0.01 µm) MC15Y Series 40.96 (0.05 µm) - 4.096 (0.05 µm) 0.05 µm) ST781A/ST781AL 256 (0.1 µm) - 512 (0.5 µm) 0.5 µm) ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 (0.1 µm) 0.05 µm) ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 (0.01 µm) 0.05 µm) ST1381 5.12 - 512 (0.01 µm) 0.05 µm) ST1381			1102100 Sorias*7	204.8	EIB3391Y*5	4,096	0.05 μm
Dr. JOHANNES HEIDENHAIN GmbH LIC4190 Series 20.48 - 4,096 0.005 µm LIC3190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.001 µm LIC3190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.01 µm LC115 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm ST781A/ST781AL 266 - 4,096 0.05 µm ST782A/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.5 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST1381 5.1			LIG2100 Series	409.6	EIB3391Y*5	4,096	0.1 µm
Absolute IC4 190 Series 20.43 - 4,096 0.000 µm GmbH LIC3190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LC115 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm ST781A/ST781AL 256 - 4,096 0.05 µm ST782A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST789/ST783AL			LIC4190 Series	40.96	-	4,096	0.01 µm
HEIDENHAIN GmbH HEIDENHAIN GmbH Heiden for the second LC3190 Series 4.096 - 4,096 0.001 µm LIC3190 Series 40.96 - 4,096 0.01 µm LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.1 µm LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.1 µm LC115 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm ST781A/ST781AL 256 - 4,096 0.1 µm ST782A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST789/ST789AL 25.6 - 512 0.01 µm				20.48	_	4,096	0.005 µm
Absolute LIC2190 Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.1 µm LC115 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.05 µm LC115 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.1 µm MC15Y Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.1 µm ST781A/ST781AL 204.8 - 4,096 0.05 µm ST782A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.01 µm ST784/ST789AL 25.6 - 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 -				4.096	_	4,096	0.001 µm
Absolute LIC2190 Series 204.8 - 4,096 0.05 µm LC115 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm LC415 40.96 EIB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm RSF Elektronik GmbH MC15Y Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.1 µm ST781A/ST781AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST782A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST789/ST789AL 25.6 - 512 0.1 µm ST1381 5.12 - 512 0.01 µm ST1381 5.12 - 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 -		GmbH	LIC3190 Series		-		
Absolute LC115 40.96 ElB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm RSF Elektronik GmbH LC415 40.96 ElB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm RSF Elektronik GmbH MC15Y Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.1 µm ST781A/ST781AL 204.8 - 4,096 0.05 µm ST782A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST789AL 25.6 - 512 0.01 µm ST1381 5.12 - 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.001 µm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.001 µm ST1382			LIC2190 Series		_		
Absolute LC415 40.96 ElB3391Y*5 4,096 0.01 µm RSF Elektronik GmbH MC15Y Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.1 µm 204.8 - 4,096 0.05 µm ST781A/ST781AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST782A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.1 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST789AL 25.6 - 512 0.1 µm ST1381 5.12 - 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.01					-	,	· · · ·
Absolute RSF Elektronik GmbH MC15Y Series 409.6 - 4,096 0.1 µm Absolute \$T781A/ST781AL 204.8 - 4,096 0.05 µm MK1000 \$T781A/ST781AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST782A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST783/ST789AL 25.6 - 512 0.001 µm ST1381 5.12 - 512 0.001 µm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.001 µm BL36Y□050F□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.5 µm RL36Y□							
Absolute MC15Y Series 204.8 - 4,096 0.05 µm MbH ST781A/ST781AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST781A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST782A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.1 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST789A/ST789AL 25.6 - 512 0.01 µm ST1381 5.12 - 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.001 µm EL36Y□□050F□□□ 12.8 - 256			LC415		EIB3391Y*5		-
Absolute ST781A/ST781AL 256 - 512 0.56 µm Mitutoyo ST781A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.5 µm ST782A/ST782AL 256 - 512 0.1 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST783AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST789AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 µm ST789A/ST789AL 25.6 - 512 0.05 µm ST1381 5.12 - 512 0.001 µm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.001 µm BL36YDD050FDDD 12.8 - 256 0.5 µm EL36YDD500FDDD 12.8 - 256 0.5 µm RL36YDD500FDDD 12.8 - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>MC15Y Series</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			MC15Y Series		-		
Mitutoyo Corporation ST782A/ST782AL 256 – 512 0.5 µm ST783/ST783AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST788A/ST788AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST789A/ST789AL 25.6 – 512 0.05 µm ST1381 5.12 – 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 – 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 – 512 0.001 µm BL36YDD050FDDD 12.8 – 256 0.05 µm EL36YDD100FDDD 25.6 – 256 0.1 µm BL36YDD500FDDD 12.8 – 256 0.5 µm RL36YDD050DDDD 12.8 – 256 0.5 µm	Absolute	GMDH			_		
Mitutoyo Corporation ST783/ST783AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST784/ST784AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST788A/ST788AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST788A/ST789AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST789A/ST789AL 25.6 – 512 0.05 µm ST1381 5.12 – 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 – 512 0.001 µm ST1382 0.512 – 512 0.001 µm BL36Y□□050F□□□ 12.8 – 256 0.1 µm EL36Y□□100F□□□ 25.6 – 256 0.1 µm BL36Y□□500F□□□ 12.8 – 256 0.5 µm RL36Y□□0500□□□ 12.8 – 256 0.5 µm							
Mitutoyo Corporation ST784/ST784AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST788A/ST788AL 51.2 – 512 0.1 µm ST788A/ST789AL 25.6 – 512 0.05 µm ST1381 5.12 – 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 – 512 0.01 µm ST1382 0.512 – 512 0.001 µm ST1382 0.512 – 512 0.001 µm BL36Y□□050F□□□ 12.8 – 256 0.1 µm EL36Y□□050F□□□ 25.6 – 256 0.1 µm Renishaw PLC EL36Y□□050□□□□ 12.8 – 256 0.5 µm RL36Y□□050□□□□ 12.8 – 256 0.5 µm					_		
Corporation ST788A/ST788AL 51.2 - 512 0.1 μm ST789A/ST789AL 25.6 - 512 0.05 μm ST1381 5.12 - 512 0.01 μm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.01 μm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.01 μm Renishaw EL36Y□□050F□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.1 μm EL36Y□□500F□□□ 128 - 256 0.1 μm RL36Y□□0500F□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.5 μm RL36Y□□500F□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.5 μm		Mitutovo					
ST789A/ST789AL 25.6 - 512 0.05 μm ST1381 5.12 - 512 0.01 μm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.01 μm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.001 μm EL36Y□□050F□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.05 μm EL36Y□□100F□□□ 25.6 - 256 0.1 μm EL36Y□□500F□□□ 128 - 256 0.5 μm RL36Y□□050□□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.5 μm					_		
ST1381 5.12 - 512 0.01 μm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.001 μm ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.001 μm Renishaw PLC EL36Y□□050F□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.05 μm EL36Y□□500F□□□ 128 - 256 0.5 μm RL36Y□□500F□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.5 μm		· ·					
ST1382 0.512 - 512 0.001 μm Renishaw EL36Y□□050F□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.05 μm EL36Y□□100F□□□ 25.6 - 256 0.1 μm EL36Y□□500F□□□ 128 - 256 0.5 μm RL36Y□□0500□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.5 μm					_		
Renishaw PLC EL36Y□□100F□□□ 25.6 - 256 0.1 μm RL36Y□□500F□□□ 128 - 256 0.5 μm RL36Y□□050□□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.05 μm					_	512	-
Renishaw PLC EL36Y□□500F□□□ 128 - 256 0.5 μm RL36Y□□050□□□□ 12.8 - 256 0.05 μm			EL36Y0050F000	12.8	-	256	0.05 µm
PLC RL36Y□□050□□□□ 12.8 – 256 0.5 μm			EL36Y00100F000	25.6	_	256	0.1 µm
RL36Y□□050□□□□ 12.8 – 256 0.05 μm			EL36Y00500F000	128	-	256	0.5 µm
RL36Y□□001□□□□ 0.256 - 256 0.001 μm			RL36Y00500000	12.8	_	256	0.05 μm
			RL36Y0001000	0.256	_	256	0.001 µm

Continued on next page.

6.2 Command Related Parameters Details

6.2.1 Electronic Gear Settings

	Continued from previous page.					
Type of Linear Encoder	Manufacturer	Linear Encoder Model	Linear Encoder Pitch [µm] ^{*1}	Relay Device Model between SERVOPACK and Linear Encoder	Resolution	Resolution
			2,000	_	2,048	0.9765 μm
	RLS d.o.o.	LA11YA Series	2,000	-	4,096	0.4882 μm
			2,000	-	8,192	0.2441 μm
		SR77-0000LF*6	80	_	8,192	0.0098 µm
		SR77-DDDDDMF	80	_	1,024	0.078 μm
		SR87-DDDDDLF ^{*6}	80	_	8,192	0.0098 µm
		SR87-DDDDDMF	80	_	1,024	0.078 µm
	Magnescale Co., Ltd.	SQ47/SQ57- DDDDDSFDDD SQ47/SQ57- DDDDTFDDD	20.48	_	4,096	0.005 μm
Absolute		SQ47/SQ57- DDDDDAFDDD SQ47/SQ57- DDDDDFFDDD	40.96	_	4,096	0.01 µm
		L2AK208	20	-	256	0.078 μm
		L2AK211	20	-	2,048	0.0098 µm
		LAK209	40	-	512	0.078 µm
		LAK212	40	-	4,096	0.0098 µm
	Fagor Automation	S2AK208	20	-	256	0.078 μm
	S. Coop.	SV2AK208	20	-	256	0.078 μm
		G2AK208	20	-	256	0.078 μm
		S2AK211	20	-	2,048	0.0098 µm
		SV2AK211	20	-	2,048	0.0098 µm
		G2AK211	20	_	2,048	0.0098 µm
	Canon Precision Inc.	PH03-36E00	128	_	2,048	0.0625 µm

Continued from previous page

*1. These are reference values for setting SERVOPACK parameters. Contact the manufacturer for actual linear encoder scale pitches.

*2. This is the model of the Serial Converter Unit.

*3. This is the model of the Head with Interpolator.

*4. This is the model of the Interpolator.

*5. This is the model of the Interface Unit.

*6. If you use an encoder pulse output with this linear encoder, the setting range of the encoder output resolution (Pn281) is restricted. Refer to the following manual for details on the encoder output resolution (Pn281). C Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-II Communications References Product Manual (Manual

No.: SIEP S800001 27)

*7. Sales of the interface unit EIB3391Y with the LIC4100 and LIC2100 series have ended due to the release of the LIC4190, LIC3190, and LIC2190 series.

Resolution Information

You can calculate the resolution that is used inside the SERVOPACK (i.e., the travel distance per feedback pulse) with the following formula.

Resolution (travel distance per feedback pulse) = Resolution of Serial Converter Unit or linear encoder

The SERVOPACK uses feedback pulses as the unit to control a Servomotor.

Linear encoder pitch =Distance for one cycle of the analog voltage feedback signal from the linear encoder

Linear encoder pitch

Electronic Gear Ratio Setting Examples

Setting examples are provided in this section.

Rotary Servomotors

			Machine Configuration		
		Ball Screw	Rotary TableBelt and Pulley001 mmReference unit: 0.01° Gear ratio: 1/100 Load shaftReference unit: 0.005 mm Load shaftIead:Image: Construction of the state of t		
Step	Description	Reference unit: 0.001 mm Load shaft Incoder: Ball screw lead: 24 bits 6 mm	Gear ratio: 1/100	Gear ratio: Pulley dia.: 1/50	
1	Machine Specifications	Ball screw lead: 6 mmGear ratio: 1/1	lution: 360°	(Pulley circumference: 314 mm)	
2	Encoder Resolution	16,777,216 (24 bits)	16,777,216 (24 bits)	16,777,216 (24 bits)	
3	Reference Unit	0.001 mm (1 μm)	0.01°	0.005 mm (5 μm)	
4	Travel Distance per Load Shaft Revolution (Reference Units)	6 mm/0.001 mm = 6,000	360°/0.01° = 36,000	314 mm/0.005 mm = 62,800	
5	Electronic Gear Ratio	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{16,777,216}{6,000} \times \frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{16,777,216}{36,000} \times \frac{100}{1}$	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{16,777,216}{62,800} \times \frac{50}{1}$	
6	Parameters	Pn20E: 16,777,216	Pn20E: 1,677,721,600	Pn20E: 838,860,800	
0		Pn210: 6,000	Pn210: 36,000	Pn210: 62,800	

Linear Servomotors

A setting example for a Serial Converter Unit resolution of 256 is given below.

		Machine Configuration
Step	Description	Reference unit: 0.02 mm (20 μm) Forward direction
1	Linear encoder pitch	0.02 mm (20 μm)
2	Reference Unit	0.001 mm (1 μm)
3	Electronic Gear Ratio	$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{1 (\mu m)}{20 (\mu m)} \times 256$
4	Setting Parameters	Pn20E: 256 Pn210: 20

6.2.2 Motion Acceleration/Deceleration Function Setting

This section describes the parameters used to set the acceleration/deceleration function for motion commands for positioning.

Linear Acceleration/Deceleration Function

Use the following parameters to set the acceleration/deceleration constants used to execute POSING, FEED, EX_POSING, ZRET, or HOLD commands.

The setting of Pn833 = $n.\Box\Box\Box$ X determines whether the settings of Pn80A to Pn80F and Pn827 are used or the settings of Pn834 to Pn840 are used.



Acceleration/Deceleration Constant Switching Setting

Parameter		Meaning	Factory Setting
Pn833 =	n. DDD 0	Use Pn80A to Pn80F and Pn827. (The settings of Pn834 to Pn840 are ignored.)	
n.□□□X	n.0001	Use Pn834 to Pn840. (The settings of Pn80A to Pn80F and Pn827 are ignored.)	n. DDD 0

Note: Any changes must be enabled by turning the power supply OFF and ON again or by sending a CONFIG command.

◆ Acceleration/Deceleration Parameters when Pn833=n.□□□0

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn80A	First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant	2	1 to 65,535	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn80B	Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant	2	1 to 65,535	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn80C	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed	2	0 to 65,535	100 reference units/s	0
Pn80D	First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant	2	1 to 65,535	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn80E	Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant	2	1 to 65,535	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn80F	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed	2	0 to 65,535	100 reference units/s	0
Pn827	Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping	2	0 to 65,535	10,000 reference units/s ²	100

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn834	First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2	4	1 to 20,971,520	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn836	Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2	4	1 to 20,971,520	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn838	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	4	0 to 2,097,152,000	1 reference unit/s	0
Pn83A	First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2	4	1 to 20,971,520	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn83C	Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2	4	1 to 20,971,520	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn83E	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	4	0 to 2,097,152,000	1 reference unit/s	0
Pn840	Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping	4	0 to 20,971,520	10,000 reference units/s ²	100

◆ Acceleration/Deceleration Parameters when Pn833=n.□□□1

Note: If the deceleration distance exceeds 1073741823 reference units during positioning, the motor cannot be accelerated to the target speed TSPD specified in the motion command. Set the parameter for deceleration speed to a value that satisfies the following equation.

<u>Deceleration speed [reference unit/s²] \geq Max. command speed² [reference unit/s] / (Max. deceleration distance [reference unit] \times 2)</u>

Position Reference Filter

A filter can be applied to the position reference output of a positioning command such as INTERPOLATE, LATCH, POSING, FEED, EX_POSINT, ZRET, and HOLD.

Position Reference Filter Setting Parameters

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn810	Exponential Acceleration/Deceleration Bias	2	0 to 65,535	100 reference units/s	0
Pn811	Exponential Acceleration/Deceleration Time Constant	2	0 to 5,100	0.1 ms	0
Pn812	Movement Average Time	2	0 to 5,100	0.1 ms	0





Exponential Function Acceleration/Deceleration Curve

Movement Average Time Curve

Position Reference Filter Type Selection

Use the ACCFIL bit of the OPTION field to specify the position reference filter type.

ACCFIL	Meaning
0	Without position reference filter
1	Exponential function acceleration/deceleration position reference filter
2	Movement average time position reference filter
Information	While a position reference is being output (STATUS.DEN = 0), the parame

rmation While a position reference is being output (STATUS.DEN = 0), the parameter or the filter type cannot be changed. Wait for completion of the position reference output (STATUS.DEN = 1) to change the setting.

Linear Deceleration Speed Setting for Commands to Stop a Motor

Set the deceleration speed when using either of the following commands to stop a motor.

- HOLD (When HOLD_MOD = 2)
- SV_OFF (When Pn829 \neq 0)

Setting for Deceleration to a Stop by Executing HOLD Command (HOLD_MOD = 2)



* Parameters in parentheses are used when Pn833 is set to 1.

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn827	Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping	2	0 to 65,535	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn840	Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping	4	0 to 20,971,520	10,000 reference units/s ²	100

Setting for Deceleration to a Stop by Executing SV_OFF Command

When SV_OFF command is executed while a motor is running, the servo can be turned OFF after deceleration to a stop.

When Pn829 is set to 0 (factory setting), the servo will turn OFF immediately upon reception of the SV_OFF command.



* Parameters in parentheses are used when Pn833 is set to 1.

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn827	Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping	2	0 to 65,535	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn829	SVOFF Waiting Time (for SVOFF at Deceleration to Stop)	2	0 to 65,535	10 ms	0
Pn840	Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping	4	0 to 20,971,520	10,000 reference units/s ²	100

Command Related Parameters

6.2.3 Motion Sequence Setting

6.2.3 Motion Sequence Setting

This section describes parameters related to the actions of EX_POSING and ZRET commands.

Settings for EX_POSING Command

Set the travel distance from the external signal input position to the final target position for execution of an EX_POSING command. If a negative value (distance to the negative direction) or a small value is set, the axis will decelerate to a stop and then move to the reverse direction for positioning.



Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn814	External Positioning Final Travel Distance	4	-1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823	1 reference unit	100

Settings for ZRET Command

This section describes the parameters to set the following items for ZRET command.

- Pn816: Origin return direction selection
- Pn817 or Pn842: Approach speed after the origin limit signal is input (DEC signal turns ON)
- Pn818 or Pn844: Approach (creep) speed after the latch signal is input
- Pn819: Final travel distance from the latch signal input position to the origin



Parameter		Meaning	Factory Setting	
Dp916	n. DDD 0	Return in forward direction.	n. DDD 0	
Pn816	n.0001	Return in reverse direction.		

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn817	Origin Approach Speed 1, Second	2	0 to 65,535	100	50
Pn842	Origin Approach Speed 1 ^{*1}	4	0 to 20,971,520	reference units/s	0
Pn818	Origin Approach Speed 2, Second	2	0 to 65,535	100	5
Pn844	Origin Approach Speed 2*2	4	0 to 20,971,520	reference units/s	0
Pn819	Final Travel Distance for Origin Return	4	-1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823	1 reference unit	100

*1. The value of Pn842 is effective only when the value of Pn817 is 0.

*2. The value of Pn844 is effective only when the value of Pn818 is 0.

Information Set Pn819 (Final Travel Distance for Origin Return) to a value that satisfies the following equation. When Pn816=n.□□□0: Origin = Latch signal input position + Pn819

When Pn816=n.

6.2.4 Command Data Options

Torque Limiting Function

The torque limiting function limits the output torque to protect the connected machine, etc. There are three ways to limit the output torque.

- Internal torque limit
- External torque limit using P_CL/N_CL signal of OPTION field
- Torque limit by position/speed control command

Information If all of the above three methods are used, the smallest torque limit will be applied.

♦ Internal Torque Limit

This method always limits the maximum output torque to the set values of the following parameters.

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn402	Forward Torque Limit (For rotational servomotors)	2	0 to 800	1%	800
Pn403	Reverse Torque Limit (For rotational servomotors)	2	0 to 800	1%	800
Pn483	Forward Force Limit (For linear servomotors)	2	0 to 800	1%	30
Pn484	Reverse Force Limit (For linear servomotors)	2	0 to 800	1%	30

Information Set the limit value in percentage (%) of the motor rated torque.

External Torque Limit Using P_CL/N_CL Signal of OPTION Field

This method uses the P_CL/N_CL signal of the OPTION field to limit the output torque to the set values of the following parameters.

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn404	Forward External Torque Limit	2	0 to 800	1%	100
Pn405	Reverse External Torque Limit	2	0 to 800	1%	100

Information Set the limit value in percentage (%) of the motor rated torque.

6

Torque Limit By Position/Speed Control Command

This methods limits the output torque by setting a desired limit value in the command data (TLIM/P_TLIM/N_TLIM).

Torque Limiting Function Settable Commands

INTERPOLATE, LATCH, FEED, EX_POSING, ZRET, and VELCTRL

Setting Parameters

Set the following parameters to apply a torque limit from a position/speed control command.

Pn81F =	Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Allocation			
n.🗖 🗆 X 🗖	n.			
	MECHATROLINK Command Position and Speed Control Option			
Pn002 =	n.🗆 🗆 🗆 1	Enable positive/negative torque limit by *TLIM.		
n.🗆 🗆 🗆 X	n. DDD 3	Use TLIM/P_TLIM as positive torque limit when OPTION.P_CL=1. Use TLIM/N_TLIM as negative torque limit when OPTION.N_CL=1.		

Information • When using a torque limit set in a position control command, set Pn81F and Pn002 as follows:

 $Pn81F = n.\Box\Box1\Box$, and $Pn002 = n.\Box\Box\Box1$ or $n.\Box\Box\Box3$

If Pn81F = n.□□0□, the torque limit set in the position control command will not applied. • When using a torque limit set in a speed control command, set Pn002 as follows.

- When using a torque limit set in a speed control cc $Pn002 = n.\Box\Box\Box$ or $n.\Box\Box\Box$
- When a command other than the commands listed in [Torque Limiting Function Settable Commands], the torque limit of the previously executed TLIM/P_TILM/N_TLIM remains valid. During execution of HOLD, SV_OFF, SVCTRL, or TRQCTRL command, the torque limit specified by TLIM/P_TRIM/N_TLIM is invalid.

Torque Feed Forward Function

This function is used to apply a torque feedforward (TFF) from a position/speed control command to shorten positioning time. The host controller differentiates a position reference to generate a torque feedforward reference.

■ Torque Feed Forward Reference Settable Commands

INTERPOLATE, LATCH, and VELCTRL

Relationship between the Host Controller and SERVOPACK

The following figures illustrate specifying torque feedforward in commands from the host controller when the SERVOPACK is performing speed control or position control.

• When SERVOPACK Performs Speed Control



KFF: Feedforward gain



When SERVOPACK Performs Position Control

Setting Parameters

This section describes the parameters that are related to the torque feedforward reference.

• Pn81F (Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Allocation)

You must set Pn81F (Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Allocation) to use the torque feedforward reference. (The torque limit is enabled for the default setting.)

Parameter	Meaning		
Pn81F	Position Cont	Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Allocation	
FIIOTF	n.0010	Enable allocation. (The operation for TFF/TLIM is set in Pn002.)	

• Pn426 (Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time)

If the communications cycle with the host controller is slow, the torque feedforward reference may be applied stepwise as shown on the left in the following figure.



0 to 5,100



Immediately

Setup

Communications cycle

You can set Pn426 (Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time) to a suitable value to create a smooth torque feedforward reference, as shown on the right in the above figure. As a guideline, set Pn426 to the same value as the communications cycle.

0

	Torque Feedforw	vard Average Mo	vement Time	Speed Positi	on
Pn426	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classification

_

Speed Feedforward Function

The speed feedforward function applies feedforward compensation to position control to shorten the positioning time. The speed feedforward reference is created from the differential of the position reference at the host controller. Speed feedforward is specified with VFF (speed feedforward) in the position control command.

■ Commands That Allow Speed Feedforward References

INTERPOLATE, LATCH

■ Relationship between the Host Controller and SERVOPACK

The following figure illustrates specifying speed feedforward in a command from the host controller when the SERVOPACK is performing speed control.



Pn30C (Speed Feedforward Average Movement Time)

If the communications cycle with the host controller is slow, the speed feedforward reference may be applied stepwise as shown on the left in the following figure.





Communications cycle

You can set Pn30C (Speed Feedforward Average Movement Time) to a suitable value to create a smooth speed feedforward reference, as shown on the right in the above figure.

As a guideline, set Pn30C to the same	value as the communications cycle.
---------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Pn30C	Speed Feedforward Average Movement Time Position					
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classification	
	0 to 5,100	_	0	Immediately	Setup	

Speed Limiting Function During Torque Control

This function limits the servomotor speed during torque control to protect the connected machine, etc.

There are two ways to control the speed during torque control:

- Internal speed limit
- Speed limit by the torque control command TRQCTRL

Information If both of the above methods are used, the smaller speed limit will be applied.

◆ Internal Speed Limit

This method always limits the servomotor speed to either of the following set parameter values.

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn407	Speed Limit during Toque Control (For rotational servomotors)	2	0 to 10,000	1 min ⁻¹	10,000
Pn480	Speed Limit during Force Control (For linear servomotors)	2	0 to 10,000	1 mm/s	10,000

Speed Limit by Torque Control Command TRQCTRL

This method limits the speed by setting a desired speed limit value in the command data (VLIM).

Set the following parameter to use the speed limit set in TRQCTRL command.

D 000	Torque Control Option				
Pn002 = n.□□X□	n.🗆 🗖 🛛 🗖	Ignore the setting of the speed limit for torque control (VLIM).			
	n.🗆🗆 1 🗖	Use the speed limit for torque control (VLIM) as the speed limit.			

OPTION Field Allocation

The commands can be allocated to the OPTION field using the following parameters. To change the factory setting, set $Pn81F = \Box\Box\Box$ and allocate the function bits using parameters Pn82A to Pn82E. Any changes must be enabled by turning the power supply OFF and ON again or by sending a CONFIG command.

Para	meter	Name		Setting Range	Factory Setting	
No.	Digit		Name	Setting hange	Factory Setting	
Pn	81F	Comma	nd Data Allocations	0000 hex to 0011 hex	0000 hex	
		Option F	Field Allocation			
	0	0	Disable option field allocation.	0 or 1	0	
		1	Enable option field allocation.			
Pn	82A	Option F	ield Allocations 1	0000 hex to 1E1E hex	1813 hex	
	0	0 to E	ACCFIL bit position	-	3	
	-	0	Disable ACCFIL bit allocation.		-	
	I	1	Enable ACCFIL bit allocation.	_	1	
	2	0 to E	G_SEL bit position	-	8	
	3	0	Disable G_SEL bit allocation.		1	
	3	1	Enable G_SEL bit allocation.	_		

6

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Para	meter		News		Fastary Ostting	
No.	Digit		Name	Setting Range	Factory Setting	
Pn	82B	Option F	Field Allocations 2	0000 hex to 1F1F hex	1D1C hex	
	0	0 to F	V_PPI bit position	_	С	
	1	0	Disable V_PPI bit allocation		1	
		1	Enable V_PPI bit allocation.	_	I	
	2	0 to F	P_PI_CLR bit position	-	D	
	3	0	Disable P_PI_CLR bit allocation.		1	
	0	1	Enable P_PI_CLR bit allocation.	_	I	
Pna	32C	Option F	Field Allocation 3	0000 hex to 1F1F hex	1F1E hex	
	0	0 to F	P_CL bit position	-	E	
	1	0	Disable P_CL bit allocation.		1	
		1	Enable P_CL bit allocation.	_	I	
	2	0 to F	N_CL bit position	-	F	
	3	0	Disable N_CL bit allocation.		1	
	0	1	Enable N_CL bit allocation.	_		
Pna	82D	Option F	Field Allocation 4	0000 hex to 1F1C hex	0000 hex	
	0	0 to C	BANK_SEL1 bit position	-	0	
	1	0	Disable BANK_SEL1 bit allocation.		0	
		1	Enable BANK_SEL1 bit allocation.		0	
	2	0 to F	LT_DISABLE bit position	_	0	
	3	0	Disable LT_DISABLE bit allocation.		0	
	3	1	Enable LT_DISABLE bit allocation.		0	
Pn	82E	Option F	Field Allocation 5	0000 hex to 1D1F hex	0000 hex	
	0	0 to F	Reserved	_	0	
	1	0	Reserved		0	
		1	Reserved		U	
	2	0 to D	OUT_SIGNAL bit position	-	0	
	3	0	Disable OUT_SIGNAL bit allocation.		0	
	3	1	Enable OUT_SIGNAL bit allocation.		U	

Note: 1. Do not allocate more than one signal to one bit. If more than one signal is allocated to one bit, the bit will control more than one signal.

2. An unallocated function bit acts as if it is set to 0.

3. Set the bit to the least significant bit position to be allocated.

4. To enable the OUT_SIGNAL function, set the following parameters to ZERO: Pn50E, Pn50F, and Pn510.

6.2.5 Position Data Latch Function Setting

6.2.5 Position Data Latch Function Setting

This section describes the parameters for setting the position data latch function.

Latching Allowable Area

Use the following parameters to set the range to input the latch signal for position data latching by LTMOD_ON, LATCH, EX_POSING, or ZRET command. If the latch signal is input out of the set range, position data will not be latched.

The latchable region is set with the following parameters.

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn820	Forward Latching Area	4	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647	1 reference unit	0
Pn822	Reverse Latching Area	4	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647	1 reference unit	0

■ When Pn820 > Pn822



Continuous Latch Function

This function sequentially latches the input positions of sequence signal 1 to sequence signal n (n = 1 to 8) for a specified number of times. The continuous latch operation can be aborted by executing the LTMOD_OFF command. This function can shorten the time between latch completion and the start of the next latch, and enables sequential latch operations at high speed.



6

6.2.5 Position Data Latch Function Setting

How to Start and Stop Continuous Latch Operation

Set the following parameters, and then set LT_MOD to 1 to execute the LTMOD_ON command. The continuous latch operation will start. To abort the operation, execute the LTMOD_OFF command.

Pn850: Number of Latch Sequences n

Pn851: Continuous Latch Sequence Count m (When m = 0, the continuous latch operation will be infinitely repeated.)

Pn852: Latch Sequence 1 to 4 Settings

Pn853: Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings

Note: If the LTMOD_ON command is sent when Pn850 is set to 0 and LT_MOD is 1, an A.94E alarm (Data Setting Warning 5 (Latch Mode Error)) will occur and latching will not be started.

Latch Status

Latch completion can be confirmed by the following status.

· STATUS Field: The 3rd and 4th byte

L_CMP (D10): L_CMP is set to 1 for one communications cycle every time the external signal is input.

• EX_STATUS Field: The 28th and 29th byte

L_SEQ_NO (D8-D11): The latch sequence signal number (value n) at latch completion

L_CMP_CNT (D0-D7): The continuous latch count (value m)

(Added at completion of position latch when the latch sequence signal n is input.)

Note: LPOS is forcibly output to MONITOR 2 for one communications cycle while L_CMP = 1 every time the external signal is input.

Operation Example

An example of a continuous latch operation using two latch sequence signals EXT1 and EXT2 is illustrated below. (Parameter settings: Pn850 = 2, Pn851 = 2 or higher, Pn852 = 0021 hex, and Pn853 = any value)



6.2.5 Position Data Latch Function Setting

	Setting	Parameters
--	---------	------------

No.DigitNameSizeSetting HangeUnitSettinPn850Number of Latch Sequences Court20 to 8-0Pn851Continuous Latch Sequence Court20 to 255-0Pn852Latch Sequence 1 to 4 Settings20 to 3 to 2 255-00Latch Sequence 11EXT1 signal-0 to 3-01Extra signal0Phase C-0 to 3-01Latch Sequence 21EXT3 signal-0 to 3-01Latch Sequence 21EXT3 signal-0 to 3-02Latch Sequence 31EXT3 signal-0 to 3-02Latch Sequence 31EXT3 signal-0 to 3-02Latch Sequence 41EXT3 signal-0 to 3-03Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings20000 hex to 3333 hex-03Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings20000 hex to 3333 hex-01Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings20000 hex to 3333 hex-01Latch Sequence 51EXT3 signal-0 to 3-01Latch Sequence 51EXT3 signal-0 to 3-01Latch Sequence 61EXT3 signal-0 to 3-01Latch Sequence 71EXT3 s		meter				Data			E t
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	No.	Digit	Nam	е			Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn852Latch Sequence 1 to 4 Settings20000 hex to 3333 hex-0000 hex0Latch Sequence 1 Signal Selection0Phase C 	Pn850)	Number of Latch Seque	nces		2	0 to 8	_	0
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Pn85	1	Continuous Latch Seque	ence C	ount	2	0 to 255	_	0
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Pn852	2	Latch Sequence 1 to 4 Settings		2		_	0000 hex	
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				0	Phase C				
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c } \hline Signal Selection & 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & Latch Sequence 2 \\ Signal Selection & 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 &$		0		1	EXT1 signal		0 to 3	_	0
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		0	Signal Selection	2	EXT2 signal		0100		0
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c } \hline 1 & Latch Sequence 2 \\ Signal Selection & \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 1 & Latch Sequence 5 \\ Signal Selection \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & $				3	EXT3 signal				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				0	Phase C				
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c } \hline Signal Selection & 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Latch Sequence 5 to 8 \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT$		4		1	EXT1 signal		0 to 3	_	0
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c } \hline 2 & Latch Sequence 3 \\ Signal Selection & \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 0 & Phase C \\ \hline 0 & 0 to 3 & - \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline 0 & $		1	Signal Selection	2	EXT2 signal		0100		0
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				3	EXT3 signal				
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c } \hline 2 & \text{Signal Selection} & \hline 2 & \text{EXT2 signal} & - & 0 \text{ to } 3 & - & 0 \\ \hline 2 & \text{EXT3 signal} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 3 & \text{Ext3 Signal Selection} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 3 & \text{Ext3 Signal Selection} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 3 & \text{Ext3 Signal Selection} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 3 & \text{Ext3 Signal Selection} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 2 & \text{Ext2 signal} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 3 & \text{Ext3 Signal Selection} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 Signal} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 2 & \text{Ext2 Signal} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings} & 2 & 0000 \text{ hex to} \\ \hline 3 & \text{Ext3 signal} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Latch Sequence 5} & \hline 1 & \text{EXt1 signal} \\ \hline 2 & \text{EXt2 signal} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 Signal} & 2 & \text{Ext2 signal} \\ \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 Signal} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 signal} \\ \hline 2 & \text{Ext2 signal} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 signal} \\ \hline 2 & \text{Ext2 signal} & \hline & & & & & \\ \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 signal} \\ \hline 2 & \text{Ext2 signal} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 2 & \text{Latch Sequence 7} & \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 signal} \\ \hline 2 & \text{Ext2 signal} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 signal} \\ \hline 2 & \text{Ext2 signal} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 signal} \\ \hline 2 & \text{Ext2 signal} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 signal} \\ \hline 2 & \text{Ext2 signal} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 signal} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 1 & \text{Ext1 signal} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline & & & \\ \hline 0 & \text{Phase C} & \hline &$				0	Phase C				
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c } \hline & 2 & EX12 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 3 & EXT3 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 3 & EXT3 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 3 & EXT3 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT2 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT2 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT2 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT3 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT3 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 3 & EXT3 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT2 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT2 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT3 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 3 & EXT3 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT3 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT2 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT2 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT2 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT2 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT2 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 2 & EXT2 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline & 1 & EXT1 \ \text{signal} \\ \hline & 0 & Phase C \\ \hline $		2		1	EXT1 signal		0 to 3	-	0
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		2		2	EXT2 signal	-			0
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c }\hline 3 & Latch Sequence 4 \\ Signal Selection & \hline 1 & EXT1 signal \\ \hline 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline 3 & EXT3 signal \\ \hline \end{array} & \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c }\hline \hline \\ 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline \hline \end{array} & \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c }\hline \hline \\ 2 & EXT2 signal \\ \hline \hline \end{array} & \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				3	EXT3 signal				
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				0	Phase C				
Signal Selection 2 EXT2 signal 3 2 0000 hex to 3333 hex $ 0000$ hex hexPn853Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings2 0000 hex to 		_ Latch Seque			EXT1 signal		0 to 2		0
Pn853Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings2 $\begin{array}{c} 0000 \text{ hex to} \\ 3333 \text{ hex} \end{array}$ - $\begin{array}{c} 0000 \\ hex \end{array}$ 0Latch Sequence 5 Signal Selection0Phase C 1-0to 3-01EXT1 signal 22EXT2 signal 3-0to 3-01Latch Sequence 6 Signal Selection1EXT1 signal 2-0to 3-01Latch Sequence 6 Signal Selection1EXT1 signal 2-0to 3-02Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection1EXT1 signal 2-0to 3-02Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection1EXT1 signal 3-0to 3-02Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection1EXT1 signal 3-0to 3-02Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection1EXT1 signal 3-0to 3-03EXT3 signal-0to 3-0to 3-0		0	Signal Selection	2	EXT2 signal			_	0
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				3	EXT3 signal				
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Pn853	3	Latch Sequence 5 to 8	Setting	S	2		_	0000 hex
0 Signal Selection 2 EXT2 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 1 Latch Sequence 6 Signal Selection 0 Phase C 1 Latch Sequence 6 Signal Selection 1 EXT2 signal 2 EXT2 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 2 EXT3 signal 0 Phase C - 0 0 2 Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection 0 Phase C - 0 0 2 Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection 1 EXT1 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 2 Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection 1 EXT1 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 2 Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection 1 EXT1 signal - 0 to 3 - 0				0	Phase C			_	
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		0	Latch Sequence 5	1	EXT1 signal		0 to 2		0
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		0	Signal Selection	2	EXT2 signal		0103		0
1 Latch Sequence 6 Signal Selection 1 EXT1 signal 2 - 0 to 3 - 0 2 EXT2 signal 3 EXT3 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 2 Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection 0 Phase C - - 0 to 3 - 0 2 Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection 1 EXT1 signal 2 - - 0 to 3 - 0 3 EXT2 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 0 - 0 4 Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection 1 EXT3 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 4 EXT3 signal 0 Phase C - - 0 0			_	3	EXT3 signal				
1 Signal Selection 2 EXT2 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 2 EXT3 signal 3 EXT3 signal - 0 Phase C 2 Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection 1 EXT1 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 2 EXT2 signal 3 EXT2 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 3 EXT3 signal 0 Phase C - 0 to 3 - 0 4 0 Phase C - 0 to 3 - 0				0	Phase C			_	
Signal Selection 2 EXT2 signal 3 EXT3 signal 3 EXT3 signal 2 Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection 0 2 EXT1 signal 2 EXT2 signal 3 EXT3 signal 3 EXT3 signal 3 EXT3 signal 3 EXT3 signal 0 Phase C 1 EXT3 signal		-	Latch Sequence 6	1	EXT1 signal		0 to 0		0
2 Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection 0 Phase C 2 EXT1 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 3 EXT3 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 4 0 Phase C - 0 - 0			Signal Selection	2	EXT2 signal	_	0103		0
2 Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection 1 EXT1 signal 2 - 0 to 3 - 0 3 EXT3 signal 0 Phase C 1 EXT1 signal				3	EXT3 signal				
2 Signal Selection 2 EXT2 signal - 0 to 3 - 0 3 EXT3 signal 0 Phase C 1 EXT1 signal				0	Phase C				
Signal Selection 2 EXT2 signal 3 EXT3 signal 0 Phase C 1 EXT1 signal			Latch Sequence 7	1	EXT1 signal		0 to 0		0
0 Phase C	² Sig	Signal Selection	2	EXT2 signal		0 10 3	-	0	
Lateb Sequence 8 1 EXT1 signal			3	EXT3 signal					
Latch Sequence 8 1 EXT1 signal				0	Phase C				
		0	Latch Sequence 8	1	EXT1 signal	1		_	0
3 Signal Selection 2 EXT2 signal - 0 to 3 - 0		3		2	EXT2 signal	1 –	0.10.3		U
3 EXT3 signal				3	EXT3 signal				

Application Notes

- The minimum interval between latch signals is 500 µs. An interval between latch signals that is longer than the communications cycle is required to continuously obtain latched position data.
- If two latch signals are input without allowing the minimum required interval, only the first latch signal input position will be latched. The second latch signal will be ignored.
- Use a subcommand to monitor completion status of continuous latch count, etc.
- If you change the settings of Pn850 to Pn853, do so while consecutive latching is stopped.

6

6.2.6 Settings for Acceleration/Deceleration Parameter High-speed Switching

6.2.6 Settings for Acceleration/Deceleration Parameter High-speed Switching

This function switches, at high-speed, the acceleration/deceleration parameters that are used for positioning executed by the POSING, FEED, EX_POSING, ZRET, or HOLD commands.

Register the acceleration/deceleration parameter settings in a bank before starting operation, and execute the bank selector BANK_SEL to switch the acceleration/deceleration parameter settings to those of the registered bank.

Bank Selector Allocation

Allocate the following bank selector BANK_SEL1 in the OPTION field. (The allocation is disabled by default.

Refer to 2.1.2 OPTION Field Specifications on page 2-3

Name	Description	Setting Data
BANK_SEL1	Bank selector	Bank 0 to 15

Parameter Bank Setting

Set the following parameters.

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Factory Setting
Pn900	Number of Parameter Banks	2	0 to 16	0
Pn901	Number of Parameter Bank Members	2	0 to 15	0
Pn902 to Pn910	Parameter Bank Member Definition	2	0000 hex to 08FF hex	0
Pn920 to Pn95F *	Parameter Bank Data	2	0000 hex to FFFF hex Depends on bank mem- ber.	0

* The parameters Pn920 to Pn95F will not be stored in the non-volatile memory. They need to be set every time the power is turned ON.

Parameters that Can be Registered as Bank Members

The following parameters can be registered as parameter bank members among parameters Pn902 to Pn910.

For 4-byte parameters, one parameter must be registered as two consecutive members. (See Setting Example 2.)

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn80A	First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant	2	1 to 65,535	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn80B	Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant	2	1 to 65,535	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn80C	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed	2	0 to 65,535	100 reference units/s	0
Pn80D	First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant	2	1 to 65,535	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn80E	Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant	2	1 to 65,535	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn80F	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed	2	0 to 65,535	100 reference units/s	0
Pn834	First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2	4	1 to 20,971,520	10,000 reference units/s ²	100

Continued on next page.

6.2.6 Settings for Acceleration/Deceleration Parameter High-speed Switching

Continued from previous	page.	
-------------------------	-------	--

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn836	Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2	4	1 to 20,971,520	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn838	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	4	0 to 2,097,152,000	1 reference unit/s	0
Pn83A	First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2	4	1 to 20,971,520	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn83C	Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2	4	1 to 20,971,520	10,000 reference units/s ²	100
Pn83E	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	4	0 to 2,097,152,000	1 reference unit/s	0
Pn810	Exponential Acceleration/Deceleration Bias	2	0 to 65,535	100 reference units/s	0
Pn811	Exponential Acceleration/Deceleration Time Constant	2	0 to 5,100	0.1 ms	0
Pn812	Movement Average Time	2	0 to 5,100	0.1 ms	0

Setting Procedure

- 1. Set Pn900 (Number of Parameter Banks) to m.
- 2. Set Pn901 (Number of Parameter Bank Members) to n. Set Pn900 and Pn901 so that Pn900 × Pn901 \leq 64.
- 3. Register bank member parameter numbers using parameters Pn902 to Pn910.
- **4.** To enable the bank function, execute the CONFIG command or turn the power supply OFF and then ON again.
- Set the data of each bank in the parameter bank data area from the leading parameter Pn920 in order as shown below.
 Bank 0: Pn920 to Pn (920+n-1)
 Bank 1: Pn (920+n) to Pn (920+2n-1)

Bank m-1: Pn {920+(m-1)×n} to Pn (920+m×n-1)

Note: 1. If parameters Pn900 to Pn910 set in STEP 1, 2, and 3 are saved in the non-volatile memory, carry out STEP 5 only after power up.

However, if bank data is set in Pn920 to Pn95F and you turn the power supply OFF and ON again after setting Pn900 to Pn910 (banks enabled), operation will be performed with all bank data set to 0 or to the minimum setting.

2. If parameters Pn900 to Pn910 set in STEP 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3 are not saved in the non-volatile memory, carry out STEP 1.1 to 2.5 each time the power supply is turned ON.

Example Switching Three Banks with the Following Members: Pn80B, Pn80E, and Pn80C



6

6.2.6 Settings for Acceleration/Deceleration Parameter High-speed Switching

Pn900 = 2	Bank number	Pn920 = 836H LS word	\backslash
Pn901 = 6	Bank number	Pn921 = 836H MS word	
F11901 = 0		Pn922 = 83CH LS word	Derto
Pn902 = 836H	Member 1	Pn923 = 83CH MS word	Bank 0
Pn903 = 836H	Member 2	Pn924 = 838H LS word	
Pn904 = 83CH	Member 3	Pn925 = 838H MS word	J
Pn905 = 83CH	Member 4	Pn926 = 836H LS word	7
Pn906 = 838H	Member 5	Pn927 = 836H MS word	
Pn907 = 838H	Member 6	Pn928 = 83CH LS word	Bank 1
		Pn929 = 83CH MS word	Dalik I
		Pn92A = 838H LS word	
		Pn92B = 838H MS word	

Example Switching Two Banks with the Following Members: Pn836, Pn83C, and Pn838

Application Notes

- If Pn900 (Number of Parameter Banks) or Pn901 (Number of Parameter Bank Members) is set to 0, the bank function will be disabled.
- If one parameter is registered for more than one bank member definition, the bank data of the biggest bank member definition parameter number will be applied.
- If the bank selector BANK SEL is not allocated to the function bit of the OPTION field, the data of Bank 0 will be always applied.
- The acceleration/deceleration parameter high-speed switching function is enabled only while DEN = 1 (Distribution Completed). The parameters will not switch while DEN = 0 (Distributing).
- In the following cases, an A.04A alarm (Parameter Setting Error 2) will occur when the power supply is turned ON or the CONFIG command is executed.
 - One 4-byte parameter is not registered for two bank members.
 - The total number of bank data entries exceeds 64 ($Pn900 \times Pn901 > 64$).
- If a parameter that is not allowed to be a bank member is registered, the bank data of the parameter-registered member will become invalid.
- · Bank data that exceeds the setting range of the registered bank member parameter will be clamped to a value within the setting range.
- If a bank number larger than the bank number set in Pn900 is specified (BANK SEL1≥Pn900), the parameter bank will not switch and the currently active bank will be used.
- Parameters Pn920 to Pn95F will not be saved in the non-volatile memory. Therefore, they must be set each time the power supply is turned ON.

6.2.7 STATUS Field and Monitor Related Settings

STATUS Field Status Detection Level Setting

This section describes the parameters for setting the status detection levels for the STATUS field data.

Origin (ZPOINT) Range Setting

Set the ZPOINT signal status detection range.



Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn803	Origin Range	2	0 to 250	1 reference unit	10

Information ZPOINT detection will be performed only after completion of the following operations. Otherwise, it will not be performed.

■ When an incremental encoder is connected

- The origin return operation by ZRET command is completed.
- The coordinate setting is completed after reference point setting (REFE = 1) by executing POS_SET command.
- When an absolute encoder is connected
- Execution of SENS_ON command is completed.

Positioning Completed (PSET) Width Setting

Set the PSET signal status detection range.



Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn522	Positioning Completed Width	4	0 to 1,073,741,824	1 reference unit	7

Information PSET = 1 when output is completed (DEN = 1) and the feedback position (APOS) is within the positioning completed (PSET) detection range.

6

NEAR Signal Width Setting

Set the NEAR signal status detection range.



Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn524	Near Signal Width	4	0 to 1,073,741,824	1 reference unit	7

Information NEAR = 1 when the feedback position (APOS) is within the NEAR signal detection range.

Zero-speed (ZSPD) Detection Level Setting

Set the ZSPD signal status detection level during speed control (VELCTRL command).

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn502	Rotation Detection Level (For rotational servomotors)	2	1 to 10,000	1 min⁻¹	20
Pn581	Zero Speed Level (For linear servomotors)	2	1 to 5,000	1 mm/s	20

Speed Coincidence (VCMP) Detection Level Setting

Set the VCMP signal status detection level during speed control (VELCTRL command).

Parameter No.	Name	Data Size (byte)	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting
Pn503	Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width (For rotational servomotors)	2	0 to 100	1 min ⁻¹	10
Pn582	Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width (For linear servomotors)	2	0 to 100	1 mm/s	10

I/O Monitor Field Signal Allocation

You can allocate CN1 connector input signals to bits D12 to D15 of the I/O monitor field.

Parameter		Function	Satting	Allocation	Factory	
No.	Digit	Function	Setting	Allocation	Setting	
			0	Do not map.		
			1	Monitor the CN1-13 input terminal		
			2	Monitor the CN1-7 input terminal		
	0	0 IO12 Signal Mapping	3	Monitor the CN1-8 input terminal	0	
	0		4	Monitor the CN1-9 input terminal	_	
Pn81E			5	Monitor the CN1-10 input terminal		
			6	Monitor the CN1-11 input terminal		
			7	Monitor the CN1-12 input terminal		
_	1	IO13 Signal Mapping	1 to 7	Refer to IO12 signal mapping	0	
	2	IO14 Signal Mapping	1 to 7	Refer to IO12 signal mapping	0	
	3	IO15 Signal Mapping	1 to 7	Refer to IO12 signal mapping	0	

Option Monitor Setting

Set the contents to be monitored when Option Monitor 1 and Option Monitor 2 are selected for MONITOR 1/2/3/4.

Parameter No.		Name	Remarks
	Option Mo	nitor 1 Selection	_
	0000 hex	Motor speed [1000000 hex/overspeed detection speed]	-
	0001 hex	Speed reference [1000000 hex/overspeed detection speed]	_
	0002 hex	Torque [1000000 hex/maximum torque]	-
	0003 hex	Position deviation (lower 32 bits) [reference units]	_
	0004 hex	Position deviation (upper 32 bits) [reference units]	_
	0005 hex	System reserved	_
	0006 hex	System reserved	_
	000A hex	Encoder count (lower 32 bits) [reference units]	_
	000B hex	Encoder count (upper 32 bits) [reference units]	-
	000C hex	FPG count (lower 32 bits) [reference units]	For fully-closed loop control
Pn824	000D hex	FPG count (upper 32 bits) [reference units]	For fully-closed loop control
	0010 hex	Un000: Motor speed [min ⁻¹]	-
	0011 hex	Un001: Speed Reference [min ⁻¹]	-
	0012 hex	Un002: Torque Reference [%]	_
	0013 hex	Un003: Rotational Angle 1 [encoder pulses]	-
	0014 hex	Un004: Rotational Angle 2 [deg]	-
	0015 hex	Un005: Input Signal Monitor	-
	0016 hex	Un006: Output Signal Monitor	-
	0017 hex	Un007: Input Reference Speed [min ⁻¹]	_
	0018 hex	Un008: Position Deviation [reference units]	_
	0019 hex	Un009: Accumulated Load Ratio [%]	-
	001A hex	Un00A: Regenerative Load Ratio [%]	-
	001B hex	Un00B: Dynamic Brake Resistor Power Consumption [%]	-

6

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.		Name	Remarks
	001C hex	Un00C: Input Reference Pulse Counter [reference units]	_
	001D hex	Un00D: Feedback Pulse Counter [encoder pulses]	_
	001E hex	Un00E: Fully-Closed Loop Feedback Pulse Counter [external encoder resolution]	For fully-closed loop control
	0023 hex	Initial multiturn data [rev]	For rotational servomotors
	0024 hex	Initial incremental data [pulses]	For rotational servomotors
	0025 hex	Initial absolute position data (lower 32 bits) [pulses]	For linear servomotors
	0026 hex	Initial absolute position data (upper 32 bits) [pulses]	For linear servomotors
	0027 hex	Reserved parameter (Do not use.)	-
	002A hex	Un032: Instantaneous Power	-
	002B hex	Un033: Power Consumption	-
	002C hex	Un034: Cumulative Power Consumption	-
	0030 hex	Reference position in reference coordinate system after reference filter (upper 32 bits)	_
	0031 hex	Reference position (upper 32 bits)	_
D 004	0032 hex	Position deviation (upper 32 bits)	-
Pn824	0033 hex	Feedback position in machine coordinate system (upper 32 bits)	_
	0034 hex	Latched feedback position in machine coordinate system (upper 32 bits)	_
	0035 hex	Reference position in reference coordinate system before reference filter (upper 32 bits)	_
	0036 hex	Reference position in reference coordinate system (upper 32 bits)	_
	003A hex	Un025: SERVOPACK installation Environment Monitor	-
	003B hex	Un026: Servomotor installation Environment Monitor	-
	0040 hex	Built-in fan consumed life ratio	-
	0041 hex	Capacitor consumed life ratio	-
	0042 hex	Surge prevention circuit consumed life ratio	-
	0043 hex	Dynamic brake circuit consumed life ratio	-
	0080 hex	Previous value of latched feedback position (LPOS) [encoder pulses]	_
	Others	Reserved parameters (Do not use.)	_
Pn825	Option Mc	nitor 2 Selection (Same as for Pn824)	-

Detecting Alarms/ Warnings Related to Communications or Commands

7

This chapter describes the alarms and warnings that may occur in MECHATROLINK-II communications. Refer to your SERVOPACK manual for details on alarms and alarm codes that are not given in this manual.

7.1	List of Alarms7-2
7.2	List of Warnings7-5
7.3	Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning .7-7

7.1 List of Alarms

The following table shows alarms that are related to communications or commands and that may occur in MECHATROLINK-II communications.

If an error is found in the command or data that a SERVOPACK has received, the SERVOPACK returns the corresponding alarm number.

At the same time, the alarm number is displayed on the SERVOPACK.

Servomotor Stopping Method

If an alarm occurs, the servomotor can be stopped by doing either of the following operations.

- Gr.1: If an alarm occurs, the Servomotor is stopped according to the setting of $Pn001 = n.\Box\Box\BoxX$. Pn001.0 is factory-set to stop the servomotor by applying the DB.
- Gr.2: If an alarm occurs, the Servomotor is stopped according to the setting of Pn00B = n.□□X□. Pn00B.1 is factory-set to stop the servomotor by setting the speed reference to "0." The servomotor under torque control will always use the Gr.1 method to stop. If you set Pn00B to n.□□1□, the same stopping method as for Gr.1 is used. When coordinating a number of servomotors, use this stopping method to prevent machine damage that may result due to differences in the stop method.

Alarm Reset

Available:Removing the cause of alarm and then executing the alarm reset can clear the alarm. N/A:Executing the alarm reset cannot clear the alarm.

Alarm Number:				SERVOPACK Side	
Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset
A.b6A: MECHATROLINK Communications ASIC Error 1	SERVOPACK MECHATROLINK communication section fault.	-	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.E02:	MECHATROLINK- Il transmission cycle fluctuated.	-	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at host controller.		
MECHATROLINK Internal Synchronization Error 1	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	_	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO- PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.1	Available
A.E40: MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Setting Error	Setting of MECHATROLINK- II transmission cycle is out of specifications range.	Check the MECHATROLINK- II transmission cycle setting.	Set the transmission cycle to the proper value.	Gr.2	Available
	WDT data of host controller was not updated correctly.	Check the WDT data updating for the host controller.	Update the WDT data at the host controller correctly.		
A.E50: MECHATROLINK Synchronization Error	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	-	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO- PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.2	Available

Continued on next page.

Alarm Number:				SERVOPA	1 0
Alarm Number: Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset
A.E51: MECHATROLINK Synchronization	WDT data of host controller was not updated correctly at the synchroni- zation communi- cations start, and synchronization communications could not start.	Check the WDT data updating for the host controller.	Update the WDT data at the host controller correctly.	Gr.2	Available
Failed	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	_	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO- PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.		
	MECHATROLINK- II wiring is incor- rect.	Check the MECHATROLINK- II wirings.	Correct the MECHATROLINK-II wiring. Connect the termina- tor correctly.		
A.E60: Reception Error in MECHATROLINK Communications	MECHATROLINK- II data reception error occurred due to noise inter- ference.	_	Take measures against noise. Check the MECHATROLINK- II communications cable and FG wiring and take measures such as adding ferrite core on the MECHATROLINK-II communications cable.	Gr.2	Available
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	_	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO- PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.		
A.E61: Synchronization	MECHATROLINK- Il transmission cycle fluctuated.	Check the MECHATROLINK- Il transmission cycle setting.	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at host controller.		
Interval Error in MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	-	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO- PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.2	Available
				Continued on	nevt nade

Continued from previous page.

Continued on next page.

7

Alarm Number:			SERVOPACK Sid		
Alarm Name (Alarm Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions	Servomotor Stopping Method	Alarm Reset
A.EA2: DRV Alarm 2 (SERVOPACK WDC Error)	MECHATROLINK- Il transmission cycle fluctuated.	Check the MECHATROLINK- Il transmission cycle setting.	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at host controller.		
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	_	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO- PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO- PACK.	Gr.2	Available
A.ED1: Command Execution Timeout	A timeout error occurred when	Check the motor status when the command is exe- cuted.	Execute the SV_ON or SENS_ON com- mand only when the motor is not running.		
	using an MECHATROLINK command.	Check the external encoder status when the com- mand is executed.	Execute the SENS_ON command only when an exter- nal scale is con- nected.	Gr.2	Available

Continued from previous page.
7.2 List of Warnings

The following table shows warnings that are related to communications or commands and that may occur in MECHATROLINK-II communications.

If an error is found in the command or data that a SERVOPACK has received, the SERVOPACK returns the corresponding warning number.

At the same time, the warning number is displayed on the SERVOPACK.

Warning Number: Warning Name (Warning Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.94A Data Setting Warning 1 (Parameter Number Error)	Disabled parame- ter number was used.	 Determine the command that caused the alarm. Refer to the following section for the determination method. 7.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning on page 7-7 	Use the correct parame- ter number.
A.94B Data Setting Warning 2 (Out of Range)	Attempted to send values out- side the range to the command data.	 Determine the command that caused the alarm. Refer to the following section for the determination method. 7.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning on page 7-7 	Set the value of the parameter within the allowable range.
A.94C Data Setting Warning 3 (Calculation Error)	Calculation result of set value is incorrect.	 Determine the command that caused the alarm. Refer to the following section for the determination method. 7.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning on page 7-7 	Set the value of the parameter within the allowable range.
A.94D Data Setting Warning 4 (Parameter Size)	Parameter size set in command is incorrect.	 Determine the command that caused the alarm. Refer to the following section for the determination method. 7.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning on page 7-7 	Use the correct parame- ter size.
A.94E Data Setting Warning 5 (Latch Mode Error)	Latch mode error is detected.	 Determine the command that caused the alarm. Refer to the following section for the determination method. 7.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning on page 7-7 	Change the setting value of Pn850 or the LT_MOD data for the LTMOD_ON command sent by the host controller to the proper value.
A.95A Command Warning 1 (Unsatisfied Command Conditions)	Command send- ing condition is not satisfied.	 Determine the command that caused the alarm. Refer to the following section for the determination method. 7.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning on page 7-7 	Send a command after command sending con- dition is satisfied.
A.95B Command Warning 2 (Unsupported Command)	SERVOPACK received unsup- ported com- mand.	 Determine the command that caused the alarm. Refer to the following section for the determination method. 7.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning on page 7-7 	Do not sent an unsup- ported command.

Continued on next page.

7

Continued from previous page.

Warning Number: Warning Name (Warning Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.95D Command Warning 4 (Command Interference)	Command send- ing condition for latch-related commands is not satisfied.	 Determine the command that caused the alarm. Refer to the following section for the determination method. 7.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning on page 7-7 	Send a command after command sending con- dition is satisfied.
A.95E Command Warning 5 (Subcommand Not Possible)	Subcommand sending condition		Send a command after command sending con- dition is satisfied.
A.95F Command Warning 6 (Undefined Command)	Undefined com- mand was sent.	 Determine the command that caused the alarm. Refer to the following section for the determination method. 7.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning on page 7-7 	Do not use an undefined command.
	MECHATROLINK -II wiring is incor- rect.	Confirm the wiring.	Correct the MECHATROLINK-II wir- ing. Or, connect a terminal to the terminal station.
A.960 MECHATROLINK Communications Warning	MECHATROLINK -II data reception error occurred due to noise interference.	Confirm the installation condi- tions.	Take measures against noise. Check the MECHATROLINK-II communications cable and FG wiring and take measures such as add- ing ferrite core on the MECHATROLINK-II communications cable.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	-	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK. Replace the SERVO- PACK.

Note: Use $Pn800 = n.\Box X \Box \Box$ to control warning detection.

7.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning

You can monitor the command data that is received when an alarm or warning occurs, such as a data setting warning (A.94 \square) or a command warning (A.95 \square) by using the following parameters. The following is an example of the data when an alarm or warning has occurred in the normal state.

Command Data during Alarms and Warnings: PPn890 to Pn89E

Response	Data during	g Alarms and	Warnings:	Pn8A0 to Pn8A	٩E
----------	-------------	--------------	-----------	---------------	----

Command Byte Sequence	Command Data Storage When an Alarm or Warning Occurs				
Command Byte Sequence	CMD	RSP			
1	Pn890 = n.□□□□□□XX	Pn8A0 = n.00000XX			
2	Pn890 = n.□□□□XX□□	Pn8A0 = n.0000XX00			
3	Pn890 = n.□□XX□□□□	Pn8A0 = n.OOXXOOOO			
4	Pn890 = n.XX DDDDD	Pn8A0 = n.XX00000			
5 to 8	Pn892	Pn8A2			
9 to 12	Pn894	Pn8A4			
13 to 16	Pn896	Pn8A6			
17 to 20	Pn898	Pn8A8			
21 to 24	Pn89A	Pn8AA			
25 to 28	Pn89C	Pn8AC			
29 to 32	Pn89E	Pn8AE			

Note: Data is stored in little endian byte order and displayed in the hexadecimal.

Appendix

8.1 Brake Control Commands8-2

8

8.2 General-purpose Servo Control Command . . 8-6

8.1 Brake Control Commands

Command Code	Command	Function
21 hex	BRK_ON	Turns the brake signal off and applies the holding brake.
22 hex	BRK_OFF	Turns the brake signal on and releases the holding brake.

BRK_ON (Apply Brake) Command: 21 Hex

The specifications of the BRK_ON command are described below.

Byte	BRK	_ON	- Description					
Byte	Command	Response						
1	21 hex	21 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchroniza- tion classifica- tion	Asynchronous command		
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Cannot be used		
3		STATUS			and apply brake.			
4		31A103	 This command is enabled only while the servo is OFF. This command is enabled while Pn50F is not set to n. D0DD Brake signal output timing 					
5								
6		MONITOR1						
7	_	MOINTOIT						
8			BRK_C	BRK_ON received				
9	_							
10	_	MONITOR2	↓	,				
11								
12			/BK					
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	/BR	Within 2 ms				
14		IO_MON			►i			
15	_							
16	WDT	RWDT						

Combinations of BRK_ON (21 Hex) with Subcommands

The following table shows which subcommands can be combined with the BRK_ON command.

Main	Subcommand							
Main Command	NOP	PRM_RD	PRM_WR	ALM_ RD	PPRM_ WR	LTMOD_ ON	LTMOD_ OFF	SMON
BRK_ON	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	\checkmark

Note: $\sqrt{\cdot}$: Can be combined, \times : Can not be combined

BRK_OFF (Release Brake) Command: 22 Hex

The specifications of the BRK_OFF command are described below.

Byte	BRK	_OFF	Description						
Dyte	Command	Response	-						
1	22 hex	22 hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchroniza- tion classifica- tion	Asynchronous command			
2		ALARM	Processing time	Within commu- nications cycle	Subcommand	Cannot be used			
3		STATUS	-						
4		STATUS	 Turns the brake signal (/BK) ON and releases the brake. This command is enabled while Pn50F is not set to n. D0DI 						
5			 Brake signal or 						
6		MONITOR1							
7	_	MONTORT	BRK_C						
8									
9				7					
10		MONITOR2							
11			/BK		7				
12				Within 2 ms					
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2							
14		IO_MON							
15									
16	WDT	RWDT							

BRK_ON and BRK_OFF commands are always valid as command as long as no warning occurs.

Therefore, sending BRK_OFF command while the servomotor is being powered (Servo ON) will not change the operation status.

However, it is very dangerous to send SV_OFF command in the above status since the brake is kept released.

Always make sure of the status of brake control command when using BRK_ON or BRK_OFF command.

Combinations of BRK_OFF (22 Hex) with Subcommands

The following table shows which subcommands can be combined with the BRK_OFF command.

Main	Subcommand							
Command	NOP	PRM_RD	PRM_WR	ALM_ RD	PPRM_ WR	LTMOD_ ON	LTMOD_ OFF	SMON
BRK_OFF	\checkmark	×	×	×	×	×	×	

Note: $\sqrt{\cdot}$ Can be combined, \times : Can not be combined

Important

Operation for MECHATROLINK Communications Errors

If any of the MECHATROLINK communications errors listed in the following table occurs while the brake signal is being controlled by the BRK_OFF or BRK_ON command, the brake signal will be output according to the setting of Pn884 = $n.\square\square\squareX$ (MECHATROLINK Communications Error Holding Brake Signal Setting). If any other alarm occurs, the status that is set by the BRK_ON or BRK_OFF command will be maintained regardless of the setting of Pn884 = $n.\square\square\squareX$.

Note: Software version 0029 or higher is required to use this function. You can confirm the software version with Fn012.

Refer to the following manual for details.

Ω Σ-7-Series Σ-7Š SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-II Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 27)

Alarm Number	Alarm Name
A.E50	MECHATROLINK Synchronization Error
A.E60	Reception Error in MECHATROLINK Communications
A.E61	Synchronization Interval Error in MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle

Parameter Setting

Set the operation for a MECHATROLINK communications error using the following parameter.

	Parameter	Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn884	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Maintain the status set by the BRK_ON or BRK_OFF command when a MECHATROLINK communications error occurs.	Immediately	Setup
1 1100-	n.0001	Apply the holding brake when a MECHATROLINK communications error occurs.		

Brake Signal Timing Charts for MECHATROLINK Communications Error Operation Settings

■ When Pn884 = n.□□□X Is Set to 0 and for Software Version 0028 or Lower



- When Pn884 = n.□□□X Is Set to 1
- The following timing chart applies when a MECHATROLINK communications error-related alarm occurs.



• The following timing chart applies when any alarm other than a MECHATROLINK communications error-related alarm occurs.



8

8.2 General-purpose Servo Control Command

Dute	SVC	TRL	Description				
Byte	Command	Response		Desci	ription		
1	3F hex	3F hex	Phases in which the command can be executed	Phase 2 and 3	Synchroniza- tion classifica- tion	Asynchronous command	
2	SUBCTRL	ALARM	Processing time	Depends on processing	Subcommand	Can be used	
3	OPTION	STATUS	before Ver 1.0.		th MECHATROLIN form the general-p		
5 6 7 8	TOPS	MONITOR1	 control. Latch Processing Supported. Select the latch signal using L_SGN in SUBCTRL and set SET_ to 1. When the selected latch signal is input, L_CMP in STATUS field will become 1. Perform latch processing again after setting SET_L to 0. The latch signal cannot be changed while SET_L = 1. Motion Any of the motions selected for Motion Selection is executed. Sequence Signals 				
9 10 11 12	TSPD/ VFF	MONITOR2					
13	SEL_MON1/2	SEL_MON1/2	Any of the seq	uence signals list	ed in the following	g table is input.	
14 15	SQ_CMD	IO_MON					
16	WDT	RWDT					
17 18							
19 20							
21							
22	Subcom-	Subcom-					
23	mand area	mand area					
24							
25							
26 27							
28							
29							

The specifications of general-purpose servo control command are described below.

■ Sub-control (SUBCTRL)

D7	D6	D6 D5		D5 D4		D3	D2	D1	D0
RESERVE 0		MOTION Select motion		RESERVE 0	SET_L Latch com- mand	_	GN ch signal		

Select Motion (MOTION)

D6	D5	D4	Motion	• During phase 1, an A.95 alarm (Command				
0	0	0	HOLD	Warning 1) will occur for POSING and FEED, and the command will be ignored.				
0	0	1	INTERPOLATE	 For INTERPOLATED, in all other phases 				
0	1	0	FEED	except phase 3, an A.95A alarm (Command				
0	1	1	POSING	Warning 1) will occur and the command will be ignored.				

Select Latch Signal (L_SGN)

D1	D0	Latch Signal	Meaning
0	0	Phase C	Encoder zero-point signal
0	1	EXT1	External latch signal 1
1	0	EXT2	External latch signal 2
1	1	EXT3	External latch signal 2

■ Sequence Signals: SQ_CMD

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	ACLR Alarm clear	SEN Sensor ON	BRK Brake ON	SON Servo ON

■ Combination of SVCTRL (3F) and Subcommands

CODE	Main Com- mand	Subcommand								
		NOP	PRM_WR	ALM_RD	PPRM_ WR	LTMOD_ ON	LTMOD_ OFF	SMON		
ЗF	SVCTRL			\checkmark	\checkmark	×		\checkmark		

Note: $\sqrt{\cdot}$: Can be combined, \times : Can not be combined

8

Revision History

The date of publication, revision number, and web revision number are given at the bottom right of the back cover. Refer to the following example.

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 30B <1>-1

Published in Japan January 2017 Date of publication

Date of Publication	Rev. No.	Web Rev. No.	Section	Revised Contents	
August 2021	<6>	0	All chapters	Partly revised.	
August 2020	<5>	0	Preface, 6.2.1	Partly revised.	
February 2020	<4>	0	6.2.1	Addition: Information on Linear Encoder from Canon Precision Inc.	
			Back cover	Revision: Address	
October 2019	<3>	0	6.2.1	Revision: ■ Feedback Resolution of Linear Encode	
March 2019 <2> 0		0	Preface	Revision: Partly revised	
			6.2.1	Addition: Contents of Rotary Servomotor (SGM7M model)	
			Back cover	Revision: Address	
May 2017	<1>	1	2.1.4	Revision: Information on Monitor Mode	
			3.1.7	Revision: Information on parameter settings	
			Back cover	Revision: Address	
January 2017		-	Front cover	Revision: Format	
			Back cover	Revision: Address and format	
			Preface, 6.2.1	Partly revised.	
April 2014	-	-	_	First edition	

Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive **MECHATROLINK-II Communications Command Manual**

IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER (SOLUTION CENTER)

480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama, 358-8555, Japan Phone: +81-4-2962-5151 Fax: +81-4-2962-6138 www.yaskawa.co.jp

YASKAWA AMERICA, INC.

2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A. Phone: +1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) or +1-847-887-7000 Fax: +1-847-887-7310 www.yaskawa.com

YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.

777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil Phone: +55-11-3585-1100 Fax: +55-11-3585-1187 www.yaskawa.com.br

YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH

Hauptstraße 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany Phone: +49-6196-569-300 Fax: +49-6196-569-398 www.yaskawa.eu.com E-mail: info@yaskawa.eu.com

YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION

35F, Three IFC, 10 Gukjegeumyung-ro, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, 07326, Korea Phone: +82-2-784-7844 Fax: +82-2-784-8495 www.yaskawa.co.kr

YASKAWA ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.

30A, Kallang Place, #06-01, 339213, Singapore Phone: +65-6282-3003 Fax: +65-6289-3003 www.yaskawa.com.sg

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD. 59, 1F-5F, Flourish Building, Soi Ratchadapisek 18, Ratchadapisek Road, Huaykwang, Bangkok, 10310, Thailand Phone: +66-2-017-0099 Fax: +66-2-017-0799 www.yaskawa.co.th

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD.

22F, Link Square 1, No.222, Hubin Road, Shanghai, 200021, China Phone: +86-21-5385-2200 Fax: +86-21-5385-3299 www.vaskawa.com.cn

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1, East Chang An Avenue, Dong Cheng District, Beijing, 100738, China Phone: +86-10-8518-4086 Fax: +86-10-8518-4082

YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION

12F, No. 207, Section 3, Beishin Road, Shindian District, New Taipei City 23143, Taiwan Phone: +886-2-8913-1333 Fax: +886-2-8913-1513 or +886-2-8913-1519 www.yaskawa.com.tw



YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply. Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications and improvements.

© 2014 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 30G <6>-0 Published in Japan August 2021 19-10-16 Original instructions